

10.0 REFERENCES

This page intentionally left blank.

10.0 REFERENCES

- Able, K.W. 2005. A re-examination of fish estuarine dependence: Evidence for Connectivity Between Estuarine and Ocean Habitats. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 64(1): 5-17.
- Acoustical Society of America. 2005. Quantities and Procedures for Description and Measurement of Environmental Sound – Part 4: Noise Assessment and Prediction of Long-Term Community Response. ANSI S12.9-2005/Part 4.
- Adamack, A., C. Stow, D. Mason, L. Rozas, and T. Minello. 2012. Predicting the Effects of Freshwater Diversions on Juvenile Brown Shrimp Growth and Production: A Bayesian-based Approach. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 444. 155-173. 10.3354/meps09431.
- Adamack, A.T., K.A. Rose, and C.F. Cerco. 2017. Simulating the Effects of Nutrient Loading Rates and Hypoxia on Bay Anchovy in Chesapeake Bay Using Coupled Hydrodynamic, Water Quality, and Individual-based Fish Models In Modeling Coastal Hypoxia. Justic, D., K. A. Rose, R. D. Hetland, and K. Fennel (eds.). Springer.
- Adams, D.H. and D.M. Tremain. 2000. Association of Large Juvenile Red Drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*, with an Estuarine Creek on the Atlantic Coast of Florida. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 58, 183–194 (2000) doi:10.1023/A:1007614930445.
- Adams, G.D., R.T. Leaf, W. Wu, and F.J. Hernandez. 2018. Environmentally Driven Fluctuations in Condition Factor of Adult Gulf Menhaden (*Brevoortia patronus*) in the Northern Gulf of Mexico, *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, Volume 75, Issue 4, July-August 2018, Pages 1269–1279.
- Adebayo, S. and R. Amer. 2017. Impacts of the Mississippi River Spillway Opening on Fecal Coliform Concentration in Lake Pontchartrain. *River Res Applic.* 33:1327-35.
- Adkisson, K.L. 2010. Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Native and Invasive Bivalves in Bayou Lafourche, Louisiana. Graduate Thesis, Western Washington University, 2006. 74 pages.
- Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). 2003. Toxicological Profile for Atrazine. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.
- Ahrenholz, D.W. 1991. Population biology and life history of the North American menhadens, *Brevoortia* spp. *Marine Fish Review* 53(4): 3–19.

- Aichinger-Dias, L.A., J. Litz, L. Garrison, A. Martinez, K. Barry, and T. Speakman. 2017. Exposure of cetaceans to petroleum products following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico. *Endangered Species Research*, 33, pp.119-125.
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation – Division of Water. 2022. Safe Dip Netting on Kenai River Beaches. Available online at: <https://dec.alaska.gov/water/water-quality/beach-program/kenai-river-beaches-dipnetting-safety/>. Accessed February 2022.
- Alexander, J.S., R.C. Wilson, and W.R. Green. 2012. A brief history and summary of the effects of river engineering and dams on the Mississippi River system and delta: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1375, 43 p.
- Alford, J.B. 2012. Salinity Levels that Optimize Nekton Community Structure in the lower Barataria Estuary, Louisiana. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Fisheries Management Section. 81.
- Alleman L.K. and M.W. Hester. 2011. Reproductive ecology of black mangrove (*Avicennia germinans*) along the Louisiana coast: propagule production cycles, dispersal limitations, and establishment elevations. *Estuaries and Coasts* 34: 1068–1077,
- Allen, D M., J.H. Hudson, and T.J. Costello.1980. Postlarval shrimp (*Penaeus*) in the Florida Keys: Species, size, and seasonal abundance. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 30(1), 21–33.
- Allen, M.C., A.J. Read, J. Gaudet, and L.S. Sayigh. 2001. Fine-scale habitat selection of foraging bottlenose dolphins *Tursiops truncatus* near Clearwater, Florida. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 222: 253-264.
- Allen, R.L. and D.M. Baltz. 1997. Distribution and microhabitat use by flatfishes in a Louisiana estuary. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 50, 85–103.
- Allen, T., T. Crawford, B. Montz, J. Whitehead, S. Lovelace, A. Hanks, A. Christensen, and G. Kearney. 2018. Linking Water Infrastructure, Public Health, and Sea Level Rise: Integrated Assessment of Flood Resilience in Coastal Cities. *Public Works Management and Policy*. 1087724X1879838. 10.1177/1087724X18798380.
- Allgood, T. and J. West. 2017. Lake Cataouatche Largemouth Bass: Population and fishery characteristics with size regulation simulations. Fisheries Research and Assessment Section, Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. Technical Report Series No. TS-B-O3.

- Allison, M.A and J.A. Nittrouer. 2004. Assessing Quantity and Quality of Sand Available in the Lower Mississippi River Channel for Coastal Marsh and Barrier Island Restoration in Louisiana, Final Technical Report for Subcontract C-162523. Governor's Applied Coastal Research and Development Program: Baton Rouge, LA.
- Allison, M.A. and E.A. Meselhe. 2010. The use of large water and sediment diversions in the lower Mississippi River (Louisiana) for coastal restoration. *Journal of Hydrology*, 387(3–4), 346-360.
- Allison, M.A. 2011. Water and sediment surveys of the Mississippi River channel conducted at Myrtle Grove and Magnolia in support of numerical modeling (October 2008-May 2010). A report to the State of Louisiana Office of Coastal Protection and Restoration as subcontracted to C.H. Fenstermaker and Associates. Appendix D in CPRA. (2011) Myrtle Grove delta building diversion modeling effort in support of the LCA medium diversion at Myrtle Grove with dedicated dredging project. Data collection, preliminary design and modeling initiative. 96 p +Appendices.
- Allison, M.A., C.R. Demas, B.A. Ebersole, B.A. Kleiss, C.D. Little, E.A. Meselhe, N.J. Powell, T.C. Pratt, and B.M. Vosburg. 2012. A water and sediment budget for the lower Mississippi–Atchafalaya River in flood years 2008–2010: Implications for sediment discharge to the oceans and coastal restoration in Louisiana. *Journal of Hydrology*, 432-433, 84-97.
- Allison, M.A., B.M. Vosburg, M.T. Ramirez, and E.A. Meselhe. 2013. Mississippi River channel response to the Bonnet Carré Spillway opening in the 2011 flood and its implications for the design and operation of river diversions. *Journal of Hydrology*, 477, 104-118.
- Allison, M.A., B.T. Yuill, E.A. Meselhe, J.K. Marsh, A.S. Kolker, and A.D. Ameen. 2017. Observational and numerical particle tracking to examine sediment dynamics in a Mississippi River delta diversion. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 194 (2017) 97-108.
- Allison, M.A., M.T. Ramirez, and E.A. Meselhe. 2014. Diversion of Mississippi River water downstream of New Orleans, Louisiana, USA to maximize sediment capture and ameliorate coastal land loss. *Water resources management*, 28(12), 4113-4126.
- Amer, R., A.S. Kolker, and A. Muscietta. 2017. Propensity for erosion and deposition in a deltaic wetland complex: Implications for river management and coastal restoration. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 199: 9-50.
- American Academy of Pediatrics Council on Community Pediatrics. 2016. Poverty and Child Health in the United States. *Pediatrics*. 2016; 137(4):e20160339.

- American Bird Conservancy (ABC). 2012. Globally Important Bird Area Barataria Terrebonne Estuary and Coastal Louisiana Islands. Google Earth database Available online at: www.abcbirds.org. Accessed December, 2017.
- American Bird Conservancy (ABC). 2017. Available online at: <https://abcbirds.org/>. Accessed November 2017.
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI). 1986. Methods of Measurement for Impulse Noise (ANSI S12.7-1986). New York: Acoustical Society of America.
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI). 2005. Measurement of Sound Pressure Levels in Air (ANSI S1.13-2005). New York: Acoustical Society of America.
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI). 2013. Acoustic Terminology (ANSI S1.1-2013). New York: Acoustical Society of America.
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2013. Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process. Active Standard ASTM E1527.
- Andersen, S.H. and E. Nielsen. 1983. Exchange of water between the harbor porpoise, *Phocoena phocoena*, and the environment. *Experientia* 39(1): 52-53.
- Anderson, D.A., and F.S. Scharf. 2014. The effect of variable winter severity on size-dependent overwinter mortality caused by acute thermal stress in juvenile red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*). *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, Volume 71, Issue 4, May/June 2014, Pages 1010–1021. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1093/icesjms/fst041>.
- Anderson, N.J., and R.A. Seigel. 2003. Reptiles and Amphibians Present in the Barataria Preserve of Jean Lafitte National Historical Park and Preserve. Available online at: <https://www.nps.gov/jela/learn/nature/upload/Reptile%20and%20Amphibian%20list.pdf>. Accessed September 2020.
- Andrus, T.M. 2007. Sediment Flux and Fate in the Mississippi River Diversion at West Bay: Observation Study. Master's thesis. Louisiana State University. Available online at: http://etd.lsu.edu/docs/available/etd-11122007-184535/unrestricted/Andrus_thesis.pdf.
- Armstrong, C., D. Mohrig, T. Hess, T. George, and K.M. Straub. 2014. Influence of growth faults on coastal fluvial systems: Examples from the late Miocene to Recent Mississippi River Delta. *Sedimentary Geology*, 301, pp.120-132.
- Arnold, C.R., W.H. Bailey, T.D. Williams, A. Johnson, and J.L. Lasswell. 1977. Laboratory spawning and larval rearing of red drum and southern flounder. *Proceedings of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 31:437-440.

- Ashe, D. 2009, S. 1965, Feral swine eradication and control pilot program act of 2009: accessed April 17, 2012, at http://www.doi.gov/oc/2006/VariousBills_120309.htm. Accessed Sept 29 2020 at <https://www.fws.gov/laws/Testimony/displaytestimony.cfm?ID=39>.
- Au, W. and M. Hastings. 2008. Principles of Marine Bioacoustics. 10.1007/978-0-387-78365-9.
- Audubon Society. 2018. Birding in Louisiana. Accessible at: <http://www.audubon.org/news/birding-louisiana>. Accessed on January 8, 2018.
- Ault, J., J. Bohnsack, and G. Meester. 1998. A Retrospective (1979-1996) Multispecies Assessment of Coral Reef Fish Stocks in the Florida Keys. Fishery Bulletin-National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration 96: 395-414.
- Ault, J., J. Luo, S.G. Smith, J.E. Serafy, J.D. Wang, R. Humston, and G.A. Diaz. 1999. A spatial dynamic multistock production model. University of Miami, Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science, Vol. 56 (Suppl. 1), 4-25.
- Austin, D., B. Marks, K. McClain, T. McGuire, B. McMahan, V. Phaneuf, P. Prakash, B. Rogers, C. Ware, and J. Whalen. 2014a. Offshore Oil and Deepwater Horizon: Social Effects on Gulf Coast Communities. Volume I: Methodology, Timeline, Context, and Communities. U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. June 2014. Available: <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5384.pdf>. Accessed December 20, 2018.
- Austin, D., S. Dosemagen, B. Marks, T. McGuire, P. Prakash, and B. Rogers. 2014b. Offshore Oil and Deepwater Horizon: Social Effects on Gulf Coast Communities. Volume II: Key Economic Sectors, NGOs, and Ethnic Groups. OCS Study. BOEM 2014-618. June 2014.
- Ayres, S. 2012. Atlas of U.S. Corps of Engineers Historical Daily Tide Data in Coastal Louisiana. LCA Science and Technology Office report, 22 pages.
- Bachman, P., and G. Rand. 2008. Effects of salinity on native estuarine fish species in South Florida. *Ecotoxicology*, 17(7), 591-597.
- Bahr, L.M., Jr., R. Costanza, J.W. Day, Jr., C. Neill, S G. Leibowitz, and J.R. Fruci. 1983. Ecological characterization of the Mississippi deltaic plain region: a narrative with management recommendations. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Biological Services, Washington, DC, USA. FWS/OBS-82/69.
- Baker, R., B. Fry, L.P. Rozas, and T.J. Minello. 2013a. Hydrodynamic regulation of salt marsh contributions to aquatic food webs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 490:37-52.

- Baker, A., P. Gonzalez, R.I.G. Morrison and B.A. Harrington. 2013b. Red Knot (*Calidris canutus*), version 2.0. In The Birds of North America (P. G. Rodewald, editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York, USA. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.2173/bna.563>. Cornell University 2015.
- Baker, R., M. Fujiwara, and T.J. Minello. 2014. Juvenile growth and mortality effects on white shrimp *Litopenaeus setiferus* population dynamics in the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Fisheries Research* 155:74–82.
- Baldwin, J., and S. Johnson. 2009. The Importance of Color in Mate Choice of the Blue Crab *Callinectes Sapidus*. *The Journal of Experimental Biology*, Vol 212, pp 3782-3768.
- Balmer, B.C, S. Watwood, B. Quigley, T. Speakman, K. Barry, K. Mullin, P. Rosel, C. Sinclair, E. Zolman, and L. Schwacke. 2019. Common bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) abundance and distribution patterns in St Andrew Bay, Florida, USA. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 29(3): 486-498.
- Balmer, B.C, T. McDonald, F. Hornsby, J. Adams, J. Allen, A. Barleycorn, and L. Schwacke. 2018a. Long-term trends in a northern Gulf of Mexico common bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) population in the wake of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 18: 1–9.
- Balmer, B.C., G.M. Ylitalo, L.E. McGeorge, K.A. Baugh, D. Boyd, K.D. Mullin, P.E. Rosel, C. Sinclair, R.S. Wells, E.S. Zolman, and L.H. Schwacke. 2015. Persistent organic pollutants (POPs) in blubber of common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) along the northern Gulf of Mexico coast, USA. *Science of the Total Environment* 527: 306-312.
- Balmer, B.C., R.S. Wells, S.M. Nowacek, D.P. Nowacek, L.H. Schwacke, W.A. McLellan, and F.S. Scharf. 2008. Seasonal abundance and distribution patterns of common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) near St. Joseph Bay, Florida, USA. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 10(2): 157–167.
- Balmer, J. E., G.M. Ylitalo, T.K. Rowles, K.D. Mullin, R.S. Wells, F.I. Townsend, R.W. Pearce, J.L. Bolton, E.S. Zolman and B.C. Balmer. 2018b. Persistent organic pollutants (POPs) in blood and blubber of common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) at three northern Gulf of Mexico sites following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Science of The Total Environment* 621: 130-137.
- Baltz, D. M., C. Rakocinski, and J.W. Fleeger. 1993. Microhabitat use by marsh-edge fishes in a Louisiana estuary. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 36(2): 109-126.
- Baltz, D. M., J.W. Fleeger, C.F. Rakocinski, and J.N. McCall. 1998. Food, density, and microhabitat: factors affecting growth and recruitment potential of juvenile saltmarsh fishes. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 53: 89–103.

- Baltz, D.M. and R.F. Jones. 2003. Temporal and spatial patterns of microhabitat use by fishes and decapod crustaceans in a Louisiana estuary. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132: 662-678.
- Banks, P., S. Beck, K. Chapiesky, and J. Isaacs. 2016. Louisiana Oyster Fishery Management Plan. LDWF Office of Fisheries. Available online at: https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/assets/Resources/Publications/Marine_Fishery_Management_Plans/2016_Oyster_Fishery_Management_Plan.pdf.
- Banks, P., M. Berrigan., A. Choudhury, L. Craig, D. Diaz, F. Kern, J. King, M. Marshall, L. Robinson, F. Steimle, R. Takacs, and G. Wikfors. 2007. Status review of the Eastern Oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) NOAA Technical Memo NMFS F/SPO-88, Northeast Regional Office. Report to the National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program (BTNEP). 2010. Shedding Light on our Estuary & our Economy, Environmental Indicators in the Barataria-Terrebonne Estuary System 2010. Available online at: <https://btnep.org/resources/publications-and-reports>.
- Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program (BTNEP). 2017. Invasives in the B-T. Available online at: <https://invasivespecies.btnep.org/invasive-species/invasives-in-the-b-t/>. Accessed December, 2017.
- Barbieri, L.R., M.E. Chittenden, and S.K. Lowerre-Barbieri. 1994. Maturity, spawning, and ovarian cycle of Atlantic croaker, *Micropogonias undulatus*, in the Chesapeake Bay and adjacent coastal waters. *Fishery Bulletin* 92:671-685.
- Bargu, S., D. Justic, J.R. White, R. Lane, J. Day, H. Paerl, and R. Raynie. 2019. "Mississippi River diversions and phytoplankton dynamics in deltaic Gulf of Mexico estuaries: A review." *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 221 (2019): 39-52.
- Barnes, S. and S. Virgets. 2017. Regional Impacts of Coastal Land Loss and Louisiana's Opportunity for Growth. Louisiana State University, Economics and Policy Research Group. March 2017. Available online at: <https://www.edf.org/sites/default/files/LSU-EPRG-Regional-Economic-Land-Loss-Risks-and-Opportunities-2017.pdf>.
- Barnes, S. and S. Virgets. 2018. Economic Impacts Assessment: Improving Louisiana's Coastal Resilience through Interagency Flood Risk Outreach. Prepared for Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- Barnes, S., C. Bond, N. Burger, K. Anania, A. Strong, S. Weiland, and S. Virgets. 2015. Economic Evaluation of Coastal Land Loss in Louisiana. Louisiana State University, Economics and Policy Research Group and the RAND Corporation. December. Available: <http://coastal.la.gov/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/LSU-Rand-Report-on-Economics-of-Land-Loss.pdf>.

- Barnes, S., C. Bond, N. Burger, K. Anania, A. Strong, S. Weiland, and S. Virgets. 2017. "Economic Evaluation of Coastal Land Loss in Louisiana." *Journal of Ocean and Coastal Economics*: Vol. 4: Iss. 1, Article 3. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.15351/2373-8456.1062>.
- Barnes, S., D. Terrell, S. Virgets, and B. Vincent. 2016. *Connection to the Coast: Linking Commercial Fishing Activity to Coastal Communities*. Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- Barros, N.B. and D.K. Odell. 1990. Food habits of bottlenose dolphins in the southeastern U.S. *The bottlenose dolphin* 653: 309-328.
- Barros, N.B. and R.S. Wells. 1998. Prey and feeding patterns of resident bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in Sarasota Bay, Florida. *Journal of Mammalogy* 79(3): 1045-1059.
- Bass, A.S. and R.E. Turner. 1997. Relationships between Salt Marsh Loss and Dredged Canals in Three Louisiana Estuaries. *Journal of Coastal Research*. 13, 895-903.
- Bassos-Hull, K., R.M. Perrtree, C.C. Shepard, S.T. Schilling, A.A. Barleycorn, J.B. Allen, B.C. Balmer, W.E. Pine, and R.S. Wells. 2013. Long-term site fidelity and seasonal abundance estimates of common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) along the southwest coast of Florida and responses to natural perturbations. *The Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 13(1): 19–30.
- Battista, T.A. 1999. A habitat suitability index model for the Eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*, in the Chesapeake Bay: A geographic information system approach. Master of Science, University of Maryland at College Park, Marine Estuarine Environmental Sciences Program.
- Baumann, R.H., J.W. Day, and C.A. Miller. 1984. Mississippi Deltaic Wetland Survival: Sedimentation Versus Coastal Submergence. *Science* 224 (4653):1093–1095.
- Baustian, M.M., C.L. Stagg, C.L. Perry, L.C. Moss, T.B. Carruthers, and M. Allison. 2017. Relationships Between Salinity and Short-Term Soil Carbon Accumulation Rates from Marsh Types Across a Landscape in the Mississippi River Delta. *Wetlands*. 37, 313-324.
- Baustian, M.M., E. Meselhe, H. Jung, K. Sadid, S.M. Duke-Sylvester, J.M. Visser, M.A. Allison, L.C. Mossa, C. Ramatchandirane, D.S. van Maren, M. Jeuken, and S. Bargu. 2018. Development of an Integrated Biophysical Model to represent morphological and ecological processes in a changing deltaic and coastal ecosystem. *Environmental Modeling & Software* 109, pp. 402 – 419.
- Baxter, K.N. and W.C. Renfro. 1968. Seasonal occurrence and size distribution of postlarval brown and white shrimp near Galveston, Texas, with notes on species identification. *Fishery Bulletin*, 66(1), 149–158.

- Beck, M.W., K.L. Heck Jr., K.W. Able, D.L. Childers, D.B. Eggleston, B.M. Gillanders, B. Halpern, C.G. Hays, K. Hoshino, T.J. Minello, R.J. Orth, P.F. Sheridan, and M.P. Weinstein. 2001. The identification, conservation, and management of estuarine and marine nurseries for fish and invertebrates. *Bioscience* 51(8): 633–641.
- Beck, M.W., K.L. Heck Jr, K.W. Able, D.L. Childers, D.B. Eggleston, B.M. Gillanders, C. Hays, K. Tisthammer, T.J. Minello, R.J. Orth, P.F. Sheridan, M.P. Weinstein. 2003. The role of nearshore ecosystems as fish and shellfish nurseries. *Issues Ecol* 11: 1–12.
- Behney, A.C. 2020. The Influence of Water Depth on Energy Availability for Ducks. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*. Volume 83(3), pp 436-447.
- Bejarano, A.C., R.S. Wells, and D.P. Costa. 2017. Development of a bioenergetic model for estimating energy requirements and prey biomass consumption of the bottlenose dolphin *Tursiops truncatus*. *Ecological Modelling* 356: 162–172. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2017.05.001>.
- Beland M., T.W. Biggs, D.A. Robers, S.H. Peterson, R.F. Kokaly, and S. Piazza. 2017. Oiling accelerates loss of salt marshes, southeastern Louisiana. *PLoS ONE* 12(8): e0181197.
- Bell, G.W., and D.B. Eggleston. 2005. Species-specific avoidance responses by blue crabs and fish to chronic and episodic hypoxia. *Marine Biology* 146(4):761-770.
- Beltran, A., D. Maddison, and R.J.R. Elliot. 2018. Is Flood Risk Capitalized Into Property Values? *Ecological Economics*. 146: 668-685.
- Benson, H.A. and R.A. Boland. 1986. Mississippi River passes physical model study. Report 2, Shoaling and hydraulic investigations in Southwest Pass: hydraulic model investigation, Technical Report HL-86-1. US Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- Bentley, S. C.S. Willson, and A. Freeman. 2012. Sediment Availability. In: *Answering 10 Fundamental Questions about the Mississippi River Delta*. Available online at: <https://mississippiriverdelta.org/files/2012/04/MississippiRiverDeltaReport.pdf>. Accessed January 2019.
- Bentley, S.J., Xu, K., Chen, Q., 2015. Data Report: Geological and Geotechnical Characterization for Middle Barataria Bay and Middle Breton Sound Diversion Receiving Basins. Coastal Studies Technical Report for the Water Institute of the Gulf.
- Berens McCabe, E., D.P. Gannon, N.B. Barros, and R.S. Wells. 2010. Prey selection in a resident common bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) community in Sarasota Bay, Florida. *Marine Biology* 157(5):931-942. DOI 10.1007/s00227-009-1371-2/.

- Berg, R. 2013. Tropical Cyclone Report, Hurricane Isaac (AL092012), 21 August – 1 September 2012. National Hurricane Center. Available online at: https://www.nhc.noaa.gov/data/tcr/AL092012_Isaac.pdf. Accessed April 4, 2018.
- Bertness, M.D., and A.M. Ellison. 1987. Determinants of pattern in a New England saltmarsh community. *Ecological Monographs* 57, 129e147.
- Beven II, J.L., A. Hagen, and R. Berg. National Hurricane Center. 2022. National Hurricane Center Tropical Cyclone Report: Hurricane Ida (AL092021). Available online at: https://www.nhc.noaa.gov/data/tcr/AL092021_Ida.pdf. Accessed June 6, 2022.
- Bharadwaj, L. D.R. Lavergne, and E. Ogunyinka. 2012. Louisiana Commercial Saltwater Finfish Dealers: Analyzing Point of First Sales Data for the Louisiana Commercial Finfish Sector: 2000-2009 with an Examination of Changes in First Receivers' Activities after Hurricanes Katrina and Rita in 2005 and Gustav and Ike in 2008. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. Office of Fisheries. Socioeconomic Research and Development Section. Baton Rouge, Louisiana. August.
- Bianchette, T., K. Liu, Y. Qiang, and N.S.N. Lam. 2015. Wetland Accretion Rates Along Coastal Louisiana: Spatial and Temporal Variability in Light of Hurricane Isaac's Impacts. *Water*, 8: 16pp.
- Bilskie, M.V., S.C. Hagen, K. Alizad, S.C. Medeiros, D.L. Passeri, H.F. Needham, and A. Cox. 2016. Dynamic simulation and numerical analysis of hurricane storm surge under sea level rise with geomorphologic changes along the northern Gulf of Mexico, *Earth's Future*, 4, 177–19, doi:10.1002/2015EF000347.
- Bin, O. and J. B. Kruse. 2006. Real estate market response to coastal flood hazards. *Natural Hazards Review* 7.4 (2006): 137-144.
- Blake, E.S., C. Landsea, and E.J. Gibney. 2011. The Deadliest, Costliest, and Most Intense United States Tropical Cyclones from 1851 to 2010 (and Other Frequently Requested Hurricane Facts). NOAA Technical Memorandum NWS NHC-6. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service, National Hurricane Center.
- Blanchard, T. 2007. Population Projections of Louisiana Parishes through 2030. Available online at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/251781196_Population_Projections_of_Louisiana_Parishes_Through_2030. Accessed September 29, 2020.
- Blanchet, H., M. Van Hoose, L. McEachron, B. Muller, J. Warren, et al. 2001. The spotted seatrout fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, United States: A regional management plan. Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission. Publication No. 87, March 2001.

- Blue Planet Marine. 2013. Final Report: July 2013 Survey – Monitoring Aquatic Ambient Noise and the Associated Pressure Impacts in Port Curtis and Port Alma. CA130043., Report Reference BPM-NSW-13- GPC-Report-CA130043-Aquatic Noise Monitoring-v1.3.
- Blum, M.D. and H. Roberts. 2009. Drowning of the Mississippi Delta due to insufficient sediment supply and global sea-level rise. *Nature Geoscience* 2:488–491. doi:10.1038/ngeo553
- Blum, M.D. and H. Roberts. 2012. The Mississippi Delta Region: Past, Present, and Future. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences* 40 (1):655–683. Available online at: <http://www.annualreviews.org/doi/10.1146/annurev-earth-042711-105248>. Accessed May 25, 2017.
- Bodker J.E., R.E. Turner, A. Tweel, C. Schulz, and C. Swarzenski. 2015. Nutrient-enhanced decomposition of plant biomass in a freshwater wetland. *Aquat Bot* 127:44–52
- Boehlert, G. and B. Mundy. 1988. Roles of behaviour and physical factors in larval and juvenile fish recruitment to estuarine nursery areas. *Am. Fish. Soc. Sym.* 3: 51–67.
- Boesch, D. and R.E. Turner. 1984. Dependence of fishery species on salt marshes: the role of food and refuge. *Estuaries* 7(4a):460-468.
- Boesch, D. F., M.N. Josselyn, A.J. Mehta, J.T. Morris, W.K. Nuttle, C.A. Simenstad, and D.J.P. Swift. 1994. Scientific assessment of coastal wetland loss, restoration and management in Louisiana. *Journal of Coastal Research*. Special Issue No. 20.
- Bolam, S.G. *Environ Monit Assess.* 2011. Burial survival of benthic macrofauna following deposition of simulated dredged material. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 181: 13. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-010-1809-5>.
- Booth, C. and L. Thomas. 2021. An Expert Elicitation of the Effects of Low Salinity Water Exposure on Bottlenose Dolphins. *Oceans* 2021, 1, 179–192. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/oceans2010011>.
- Booth, C., M. Burgman, C. Donovan, J. Harwood, L. Thomas, R. Schick, and J. Wood. 2015. PCoD Lite-Using an Interim PCoD Protocol to Assess the Effects of Disturbance Associated with US Navy Exercises on Marine Mammal Populations. SMRU Consulting Europe St Andrews United Kingdom.
- Bortone, S.A. 2002. *Biology of the Spotted Seatrout*. CRC Marine Biology Series. CRC Press: Boca Raton, FL. ISBN 0-8493-1129-2. 312 pp.

- Boudreaux, B.A. 2013. Assessment of Largemouth Bass *Micropterus salmoides* Age, Growth, Gonad Development and Diet in the Upper Barataria Estuary (Master of Science in Marine and Environmental Biology). Nicholls State University.
- Bourgeois, M., J. Marx, K. Semon. 2014. Louisiana Blue Crab: Fishery Management Plan. Louisiana: Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Office of Fisheries. Updated November 7, 2014.
- Bourgeois, M., K. Chapiesky, L. Landry, J. Lightener, and J. Marx. 2016. Louisiana Shrimp: Fishery Management Plan. Louisiana: Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Office of Fisheries. Updated April 11, 2016.
- Bourgeois, M., L. Landry, J. Lightner, J. Marx, and K. Semon. 2015. Louisiana Shrimp Fishery Management Plan. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Office of Fisheries. July 27, 2015.
- Bowen, S.R. 2011. Diet of bottlenose dolphins *Tursiops truncatus* in the northwest panhandle and foraging behavior near Savannah, Georgia, Savannah State University.
- Bowen-Stevens, S., D. Gannon, R. Hazelkorn, G. Lovewell, K. Volker, J. Litz, S. Smith, and M.C. Tumlin. 2020. Diet of common bottlenose dolphins *Tursiops truncatus* that stranded in and near Barataria Bay, Louisiana from 2010-2012. *Southeastern Naturalist*. *In Press*.
- Bowen-Stevens, S.R., D.P. Gannon, R.A. Hazelkorn, G. Lovewell, K.M. Volker, S. Smith, M.C. Tumlin, and J. Litz. 2021. Diet of Common Bottlenose Dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, that Stranded in and Near Barataria Bay, Louisiana, 2010–2012. *Southeastern Naturalist*, 20(1), pp.117-134.
- Bramblett, R.G and R. White. 2001. Habitat Use and Movements of Pallid and Shovelnose Sturgeon in the Yellowstone and Missouri Rivers in Montana and North Dakota, *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 130:6, 1006-1025, DOI: 10.1577/1548-8659(2001)130<1006:HUAMOP>2.0.CO;2
- Brammer, A.J., Z.R. del Rey, E.A. Spalding, and M.A. Poirrier. 2007. “Effects of the 1997 Bonnet Carré Spillway Opening on Infaunal Macroinvertebrates in Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana”, *Journal of Coastal Research* 23(5), 1292-1303, (1 September 2007). Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.2112/05-0571.1>
- Brasher, M.G. 2015. Review of the Benefits of Marsh Terraces in the Northern Gulf of Mexico, Ducks Unlimited, Inc., Gulf Coast Joint Venture, 700 Cajundome Blvd, Lafayette, LA 70506.
- Braud, D., A. Lewis, and J. Sheehan. 2006. 2005 Land use/land cover classification Barataria Basin. Report prepared for the Nonpoint Source Program, LDEQ.

- Breitburg, D. 2002. Effects of hypoxia, and the balance between hypoxia and enrichment, on coastal fishes and fisheries. *Estuaries* 25(4): 767-781.
- Bricker, S.B., C.G. Clement, D.E. Pirhalla, S.P. Orlando, and D.R.G. Farrow. 1999. National Estuarine Eutrophication Assessment: Effects of Nutrient Enrichment in the Nation's Estuaries. NOAA, National Ocean Service, Special Projects Office and the National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science. Silver Spring, MD: 71 pp.
- Brogan, S. 2010. Red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*) Habitat Use in an Urban System; Behavior of Reintroduced Fish in Bayou St. John, New Orleans. University of New Orleans, Dissertations and Theses.
- Brooks, R.A., S.S. Bell, C.N. Purdy, and K.J. Sulak. 2004. The benthic community of offshore sand banks: a literature synopsis of the benthic fauna resources in potential MMS OCS sand mining areas. USGS Outer Continental Shelf Studies Ecosystem Program Report USGS-SIR-2004-5198 (CEC NEGOM Program Investigation Report No. 2004-01, February 2004); Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS-2004.
- Brousse, Gregory. 2018. Personal Communication from Ramsey Redman, Edge Engineering and Science, to Jefferson Parish GIS Department on December 12, 2017.
- Browder, J.A., L.N. May Jr., A. Rosenthal, J.G. Gosselink, and R.H. Baumann. 1989. Modeling future trends in wetland loss and brown shrimp production in Louisiana using thematic mapper imagery. *Remote Sensing of the Environment* 28: 45-59.
- Brown, G., C. Callegan, R. Heath, L. Hubbard, C. Little, P. Luong, K. Martin, P. McKinney, D. Perky, F. Pinkard, T. Pratt, J. Sharp, and M. Tubman. 2009. ERDC Workplan Report - DRAFT West Bay Sediment Diversion Effects, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.
- Brown, G.L., J.N. McAlpin, K.C. Pevey, P.V. Luong, C.R. Price, and B.A. Kliess. 2019. Mississippi River Hydrodynamic And Delta Management: Delta Management Modeling, AdH/SEDLIB Multi-Dimensional Model Validation and Scenario Analysis Report, ERDC/CHL TR-19-2, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.
- Brown, G.L., J.V. Letter, Jr., R.E. Heath, R. McAdory, L.L. Wehmeyer, and B.L. Gunkel. 2013. A Simplified Analytic Investigation of the Riverside Effects of Sediment Diversions, Coastal and Hydraulics Engineering Technical Note ERDC/CHL CHETN-VII-13. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.
- Brown, S.S., G.R. Gaston, C.F. Rakocinski, and R.W. Heard. 2000. Effects of sediment contaminants and environmental gradients on microbenthic community trophic structure in Gulf of Mexico estuaries. *Estuaries* 23: 411-424.

- Buchner, C.A. and W.J. Glass. 2009. Phase I Cultural Resources Survey of 156.2 Ac Near Ironton, Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana. Prepared for J.A. Chorens Investments, LLC. Prepared by Panamerican Consultants, Inc. SHPO Report 22-4128.
- Buck, K., M. Dillard, and K. Rose. 2015. Coastal Community Well-Being Data, National Centers for Coast Ocean Science, In Gulf of Mexico Data Atlas [Internet]. Stennis Space Center (MS): National Centers for Environmental Information; 2015. [8 screens]. Available online at: <https://gulfatlas.noaa.gov/>. Accessed January, 2018
- Buckley, J. 1984. Habitat suitability index models. Larval and juvenile red drum. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-82/10.74. 15 pages
- Caffey, R.H. and M. Schexnayder. 2002. Fisheries implications of freshwater reintroductions, Interpretive topic series on coastal wetland restoration in Louisiana. Coastal Wetland Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act (eds.). National Sea Grant Library No. LSU-G-02-003. 8 p.
- Caffey, R. and D. Petrolia. 2014. Trajectory economics: Assessing the flow of ecosystem services from coastal restoration. *Ecological Economics*. 100:74-84. 10.1016/j.ecolecon.2014.01.011.
- Cahoon, D.R., and R.E. Turner. 1989. Accretion and canal impacts in a rapidly subsiding wetland II. Feldspar marker horizon technique. *Estuaries* 12, 260–268 (1989). Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.2307/1351905>.
- Cahoon, D.R., D.J. Reed, and J.W. Day. 1995. Estimating shallow subsidence in microtidal salt marshes of the southeastern United States: Kaye and Barghoorn revisited. *Marine Geology* 128 (1):1–9.
- Cahoon, L.G., J.E. Nearhoof, and C.L. Tilton. 1999. Sediment Grain Size Effect on Benthic Microalgal Biomass in Shallow Aquatic Ecosystems. *Estuaries*, 22(3B), pp. 735-741.
- Caldwell, A.B. 2003. Do terraces and coconut mats affect seeds and submerged aquatic vegetation at Sabine National Wildlife Refuge? Thesis, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, USA.
- Caldwell, D.K. and M.C. Caldwell. 1966. Observations on the distribution, coloration, behavior and audible sound production of the spotted dolphin, *Stenella plagiodon* (Cope). *Los Angeles County Museum Contribution to Science*, 104: 1-28.
- Callahan, J., A. Fisher, and S. Templeton. 1989. Working Paper No. 499. The San Francisco Bay Delta Striped Bass Fishery: Anatomy Of A Decline. California Agricultural Experiment Station. February, 1989.

- Callihan, J. 2011. Spatial Ecology of Adult Spotted Seatrout, *Cynoscion nebulosus*, in Louisiana coastal waters. Graduate Faculty of the Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, Louisiana State University.
- Callihan, J.L., J.H. Cowan Jr., and M.D. Harbison. 2013. Sex Differences in Residency of Adult Spotted Seatrout in a Louisiana Estuary, *Marine and Coastal Fisheries: Dynamics, Management, and Ecosystem Science*, 5:1, 79-92, DOI: 10.1080/19425120.2013.781559
- Callihan, J.L., J.H. Cowan Jr., and M.D. Harbison. 2014. Sex-specific movement response of an estuarine sciaenid (*Cynoscion nebulosus*) to freshets. *Estuaries and Coasts* 38(5): 1–13.
- Caltrans, California Department of Transportation. 2015. Technical Guidance for Assessment and Mitigation of the Hydroacoustic Effects of Pile Driving on Fish. Available online at: <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/env/bio-tech-guidance-hydroacoustic-effects-110215-a11y.pdf>. Accessed July 2019.
- Cammen, K.M., T.F. Schultz, P.E. Rosel, R.S. Wells, and A.J. Read. 2015. Genome-wide investigation of adaptation to harmful algal blooms in common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *Molecular Ecology* 24(18): 4697-710.
- Cannaday, C.D. 2006. Effects of terraces on submerged aquatic vegetation in shallow marsh ponds in coastal southwestern Louisiana. M.S. Thesis. Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Carle, M., C. Sasser, and H. Roberts. 2015. Accretion and Vegetation Community Change in the Wax Lake Delta Following the Historic 2011 Mississippi River Flood. 31(3):569-587/. Available online at: https://www.lacoast.gov/crms/crms_public_data/publications/Carle%20et%20al%202015.pdf.
- Carmichael, R.H., W.M. Graham, A. Aven, G. Worthy and S. Howden. 2012. Were multiple stressors a 'perfect storm' for northern Gulf of Mexico bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in 2011. *PLoS One* 7(7): e41155. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0041155
- Carmon, A.A. 2017. University of Louisiana: Louisiana 101 People and Places. Available online at: <https://cls.louisiana.edu/programming-special-projects/louisiana-101/peoples-places>. Accessed November, 2017.
- Carpenter, K., C.E. Sasser, J.M Visser, and R.D. DeLaune. 2007. Sediment input into a floating freshwater marsh: Effects on soil properties, buoyancy, and plant biomass. *Wetlands* 27(4): 1016-1024.

- Carruthers, T., H. Jung, A. McInnis, and M. Bregman. 2019. Confidential Draft Technical Report - Aquatic Suitability Index Calculations for Mid-Barataria EIS. Submitted to the Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority by The Water Institute of the Gulf. May 10. 2019.
- Carter, L. M., J.W. Jones, L. Berry, V. Burkett, J.F. Murley, S.F.R.P. Council, P.J. Schramm, and D. Wear. 2014. Ch. 17: Southeast and the Caribbean. Pages 396-417 in J. M. Melillo, Terese (T.C.) Richmond, and G. W. Yohe, Eds. Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment. U.S. Global Change Research Program. Available online at: <http://nca2014.globalchange.gov/report/regions/southeast>. Accessed June 10, 2016.
- Castellanos, D. and L. Rozas. 2001. Nekton Use of Submerged Aquatic Vegetation, Marsh, and Shallow Unvegetated Bottom in the Atchafalaya River Delta, a Louisiana Tidal Freshwater Ecosystem. *Estuaries and Coasts* 24: 184-197. 10.2307/1352943
- Center for Bioenvironmental Research. 2021. Invasive Species of Louisiana – Aquatic Plants. Available online at: http://is.cbr.tulane.edu/aquatic_plants.html. Accessed February 2022.
- Center for Operational Oceanographic Products and Services (CO-OPS). 2017. Tides and Currents. Available online at: <https://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/>.
- Central and Northern California Ocean Observing System (CeNCOOS). 2018. Harmful Algal Bloom Impacts. Available online at: <https://www.cencoos.org/learn/blooms/habs/impacts>. Accessed September 2019.
- Central Dredging Association (CEDA). 2011. “Underwater sound in relation to dredging”. Central Dredging Association Position Paper, Prepared by the CEDA Working Group on Underwater Sound under the remit of the CEDA Environment Commission. Available online at: https://dredging.org/documents/ceda/downloads/2011-11_ceda_positionpaper_underwatersound_v2.pdf. Accessed September 2020.
- CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. 2017. Final Cultural Resources Desktop Assessment - Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion (BA-153): Cultural Resources Desktop Assessment of the Outfall Area. Prepared for Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana. Prepared by CH2M HILL Engineers, Inc.
- Chabreck, R.H. 1972. Vegetation, water, and soil characteristics of the Louisiana coastal region. Louisiana State University Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 664, 147. 72 pp. Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
- Chabreck, R.H., Palmisano, A.W., Jr., and Joanen, T. 1968. Vegetative type map of the Louisiana coastal marshes: Baton Rouge, Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries.

- Chabreck, R.H., and Linscombe, G. 1978. Vegetative type map of the Louisiana coastal marshes: Baton Rouge, La., Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries.
- Chacko, H., M.H. Marcell, and M. Alijani. No Date. Louisiana State Parks Report. Prepared for Louisiana Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism. Available online at: <https://www.crt.state.la.us/Assets/documentarchive/impact-report/State%20Parks.pdf>.
- Chasten, M.A., J.D. Rosati, J.W. McCormick, and R.E. Randall. 1993. Engineering design guidance for detached breakwaters as shoreline stabilization structures. Tech. Rep CERC-93-19. US Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- Chavez, F.P., J. Ryan, S.E. Lluch-Cota, and M. Niquen. 2003. From anchovies to sardines and back: multidecadal change in the Pacific Ocean. *Science*, 299, 217 - 221
- Chesney, E.J., D.M. Baltz, and R.G. Thomas. 2000. Louisiana estuarine and coastal fisheries and habitats: perspectives from a fish's eye view. *Ecological Applications* 10(2):350-366.
- Chiasson, C. 2018. Testimony of Chett C. Chiasson, MPA. Executive Director, Greater Lafourche Port Commission. Committee on Natural Resources Subcommittee on Energy and Miner Resources Hearing on "Examining the Critical Importance of Offshore Energy Revenue Sharing for Gulf Producing States." April 26, 2018.
- Chmura, G.L., S.C. Anisfeld, D.R. Cahoon, and J.C. Lynch. 2003. Global carbon sequestration in tidal, saline, and wetland soils. *Global biogeochemical Cycles*, VOL. 17, NO. 4, 1111, doi:10.1029/2002GB001917.
- Christmas, J.Y., and D.J. Etzold. 1977. The shrimp fishery of the Gulf of Mexico United States; a regional management plan. Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Technical Report Series, No. 2(1), p. 125.
- Christmas, J.Y., J.T. McBee, R.S. Waller, and F.C. Sutter. 1982. Habitat Suitability Index Models: Gulf Menhaden. U.S. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS-82/10.23. (p. 31).
- Church, J.A. and N.J. White. 2011. Sea-level rise from the late 19th to the early 21st Century. *Surveys in Geophysics*, 32:585-602. doi:10.1007/s10712-011-9119-1
- Church, J.A., Clark, P.U., Cazenave, A., Gregory, J.M., Jevrejeva, S., Levermann, A., Merrifield, M.A., Milne, M.A., Milne, G.A., Nerem, R.S., Nunn, P.D., Payne, P.D., Payne, A.J., Pfeffer, W.T., Stammer, D., Unnikrishnan, A.S. 2013. Sea-level rise by 2100. *Science* vol. 342, p.1445.
- Clark, R., and L. Canter (eds.). 1997. *Environmental Policy and NEPA: Past, Present, and Future*. CRC Press.

- Clark, W.W. 1991. Recent studies of temporary threshold shift (TTS) and permanent threshold shift (PTS) in animals. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 90(1): 155-163.
- Cloyed, C.S., B.C. Balmer, L.H. Schwacke, R.S. Wells, E.J. Berens McCabe, A.A. Barleycorn, J.B. Allen, T.K. Rowles, C.R. Smith, R. Takeshita, F.I. Townsend, M.C. Tumlin, E.S. Zolman, and R.H. Carmichael. 2021. Interaction between dietary and habitat niche breadth influences cetacean vulnerability to environmental disturbance. *Ecosphere*, 12(9), p.e03759.
- Coalition to Restore Coastal Louisiana. 2017. *Shrimping with Diversions: Understanding the Resilience of Southeast Louisiana Shrimpers in Response to Large-Scale Ecological Restoration Projects*. September.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2009. *Sediment Testing of Dredging Material Proposed for the Mississippi River Sediment Delivery System-Bayou Dupont (BA-39) Project*. Prepared by GEC, Inc. for CPRA.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2011. *Myrtle Grove Delta Building Diversion Modeling Effort in Support of the LCA Medium Diversion at Myrtle Grove with Dedicated Dredging Project: Data Collection, Preliminary Design, and Modeling Initiative*. Available online at: <https://www.lacoast.gov/reports/project/4900753~1.pdf>.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2012. *Louisiana's Comprehensive Master Plan for a Sustainable Coast*. Available online at: <http://coastal.la.gov/a-common-vision/2012-coastal-master-plan/>. Accessed April 2017.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2016a. *Davis Pond Operational Plan 2016-2017*. Available online at: <http://coastal.la.gov/diversion-operations/>.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2016b. *Joint Permit Application for Work Within the Louisiana Coastal Zone*. Permit No: P20131098.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2017a. *Louisiana's Comprehensive Master Plan for a Sustainable Coast*. Available online at: <http://coastal.la.gov/our-plan/2017-coastal-master-plan>. Accessed: March 15, 2018.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2017b. *Coastwide Reference Monitoring System-Wetlands Monitoring Data*. Retrieved from Coastal Information Management System (CIMS) database. Available online at: <http://cims.coastal.louisiana.gov>.

- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2018a. CPRA Coastal Information Management System (CIMS). Available online at: https://cims.coastal.louisiana.gov/DataDownload/DataDownload.aspx?type=hydro_hourly. Accessed April 2018.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2018b. State of Louisiana Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion (MBSD) Project State Project No. BA-153 Lagov No. 4400010386.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2019a. Coastal Information Management System: Vegetation Data. Available online at: <https://cims.coastal.louisiana.gov/MapHome.aspx>. Accessed February 2019.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2019b. Spatial and temporal distribution patterns of dominant fish and shellfish species in the Vermilion-Cote Blanche Bay system for the years 2015-2017.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2019c. Attachment C Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion (MBSD): Communities inundation estimates in the Mid-Barataria Basin. Prepared by Raffaele Marino. December 13, 2019.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2019d. TBDs/RAIs from Public Health and Safety. CPRA Responses dated October 16, 2019
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2020a. Press Release: Gov. Edwards Cuts Ribbon on First Tidal Protection System for Greater Lafitte Area.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2020b. Phase I Environmental Site Assessment for the Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion. Prepared by GEC Inc. January 2020.
- Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA). 2020c. CPRA's Fiscal Year 2020 Annual Plan: Integrated Ecosystem Restoration and Hurricane Protection in Coastal Louisiana. Available online at: <http://coastal.la.gov/wp-content/uploads/2019/01/CPRA-FY2020-Annual-Plan-3.22.19-Print.pdf>.
- Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act (CWPPRA). 2006. Environmental Work Group. 2006. Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act. Wetland Value Assessment Methodology Procedural Manual.
- Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act (CWPPRA). 2018. Mississippi River Reintroduction into Bayou Lafourche (BA-25b). Available online at: https://www.lacoast.gov/reports/gpfs/BA-25b_hq.pdf. Accessed February 2018.

- Colbert, A.A., G. Scott, M. Fulton, E. Wirth, J. Daugomah, P. Key, E. Strozier and S. Galloway. 1999. Investigation of unusual mortalities of bottlenose dolphins along the mid-Texas coastal bay ecosystem during 1992, NOAA Technical Report NMFS 147, A technical Report of the Fishery Bulletin: 23.
- Colegrove, K.M., S. Venn-Watson, J. Litz, M. J. Kinsel, K.A. Terio, E. Fougères, R. Ewing, D.A. Pabst, W.A. McLellan, and S. Raverty. 2016. Fetal distress and in utero pneumonia in perinatal dolphins during the Northern Gulf of Mexico unusual mortality event. *Diseases of aquatic organisms* 119(1): 1-16.
- Coleman, A., J. Pitchford, H. Bailey, and M. Solangi. 2017. Seasonal movements of immature Kemp's ridley sea turtles (*Lepidochelys kempii*) in the northern gulf of Mexico. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 27(1), 253-267.
- Coleman, J., H. Roberts, and G.W. Stone. 1998. Mississippi River Delta: An Overview. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 14(3), 699-716. Available online at: <http://www.jstor.org/stable/4298830>.
- Colten, C., J. Simms, A. Grismore, and S. Hemmerling. 2018. Social justice and mobility in coastal Louisiana, USA. *Regional Environmental Change*. 18:371-383.
- Commercial Seafood Program. 2019. Eat Safe Louisiana: Commercial Seafood. Available online at: <http://ldh.la.gov/index.cfm/page/444/n/207>.
- Committee on Tidal Hydraulics (CTH). 1971. Estuarine Navigation Projects, Technical Bulletin 17, Corps of Engineers Committee on Tidal Hydraulics, Vicksburg, MS.
- Committee on Tidal Hydraulics (CTH). 1995. Reviews of Problems in Tidal Waterways Considered by the Committee on Tidal Hydraulics, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Vicksburg, MS.
- Condrey, R., P. Kemp, J. Visser, J. Gosselink, D. Lindstedt, E. Melancon, G. Peterson, and B. Thompson. 1996. Status, Trends, and Probable Causes of Change in Living Resources in the Barataria and Terrebonne Estuarine Systems. BTNEP Publ. No. 21, Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program, Thibodaux, Louisiana. 434 p.
- Condrey, R.E., R.G. Condrey, L.G. Pond, and R. DeMay. 2008. 2008 Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program Tidal Graph Calendar. Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program, Thibodaux, Louisiana. 30 p. Available online at: https://btnep.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/07/2008_Tidal_Graph_Calendar.pdf. Accessed March 2022.
- Congressional Research Service (CRS). 2021a. Private Flood Insurance and the National Flood Insurance Program. Report Number: R45242. Updated December 21, 2021.

- Congressional Research Service (CRS). 2022. National Flood Insurance Program: The Current Rating Structure and Risk Rating 2.0. Report Number R45999. Updated April 4, 2022.
- Conner, W.H. and J.W. Day, Jr. (eds). 1987. The ecology of Barataria Basin, Louisiana: an estuarine profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 87 (7.13). 165 pp.
- Conner, W.H., J.W. Day, R.H. Baumann, and J.M. Randall. 1989. Influence of hurricanes on coastal ecosystems along the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Wetlands ecology and Management* 1 (1):45–56. Available online at: <http://www.springerlink.com/index/NK364085U379XPU4.pdf>.
- Constant, G. 2014. The Gulf Sturgeon. Available online at: <https://www.fws.gov/BatonRouge/gulf-sturgeon.html>. Accessed May 2018.
- Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic (OSPAR Commission). 2009. Overview of the impacts of anthropogenic underwater sound in the marine environment. Available online at: https://qsr2010.ospar.org/media/assessments/p00441_Noise_background_document.pdf.
- Conzelmann, P.J., T.W. Schultz, and B.T. Vogl. 1996. Caernarvon freshwater diversion contaminants monitoring study, 1990–1994: Atlanta, Ga., LFO–EC–96–02, study identifiers 91–4–4249 and 90–4–4249, 71 p.
- Cook, H. L., and M.J. Lindner. 1970. Synopsis of biological data on the brown shrimp *Penaeus aztecus aztecus* Ives, 1891 (No. 57).
- CorpsClimate. 2018. USACE – Sea-Level Change Curve Calculator. Available online at: https://cwbi-app.sec.usace.army.mil/rccslc/slcc_calc.html.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1981. Council on Environmental Quality - Forty Most Asked Questions Concerning CEQ's NEPA Regulations. Memorandum sent to Agencies, 46 FR 18026.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1997. Environmental Justice: Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act. Washington, D.C.: Council on Environmental Quality.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 2005. Guidance on Consideration of Past Actions in Cumulative Effects Analysis. Council on Environmental Quality, June 24, 2005.
- Couvillion B.R., M.R. Fischer, H.J. Beck, W.J. Sleavin. 2016. Spatial configuration trends in coastal Louisiana from 1985-2010. *Wetlands* 36: 347-359. DOI 10.1007/s13157-016-0744-9.

- Couvillion, B.R., H. Beck, D. Schoolmaster, and M. Fischer. 2017. Land area change in coastal Louisiana 1932 to 2016: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 3381, 16 p. pamphlet. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.3133/sim3381>.
- Couvillion, B.R., J.A. Barras, G.D. Steyer, W. Sleavin, M. Fischer, H. Beck, N. Trahan, B. Griffin, and D. Heckman. 2011. Land area change in coastal Louisiana from 1932 to 2010: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 3164, scale 1:265,000, 12 p. pamphlet. Available online at: <https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sim3164>.
- Covell, C.V., Jr. 2005. A Field Guide to Moths of Eastern North America. Virginia Museum of Natural History, Martinsville, VA.
- Coverdale, T.C., N.C. Herrmann, A.H. Altieri and M.D. Bertness. 2013. Latent impacts: the role of historical human activity in coastal habitat loss. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* , Vol. 11, No. 2 (March 2013), pp. 69-74.
- Cowan, J.H. and R.F. Shaw. 1988. Distribution, abundance, and transport of larval sciaenids collected during winter and early spring from the continental shelf waters off west Louisiana. *Fishery Bulletin* 86:129-142.
- Cowan, J.H. 1988. Age and growth of Atlantic croaker, *Micropogonias undulatus*, larvae collected in the coastal waters of the northern Gulf of Mexico as determined by increments in saccular otoliths. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 42, 349-357.
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
- Craig, A., E.N. Powell, R.R. Fay, and J.M. Brooks. 1989. Distribution of *Perkinsus marinus* in Gulf coast oyster populations. *Estuaries* 12: 82-91.
- Craig, J.K. and Crowder, L.B. 2005. Hypoxia-induced habitat shifts and energetic consequences in Atlantic croaker and brown shrimp on the Gulf of Mexico shelf. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 294: 79-94.
- Craig, N. J., Turner, R. E., and Day, J. W., Jr. 1979. Land loss in coastal Louisiana: *Environmental Management*, v. 3, p. 133-144.
- Crocker, P.A., C.R. Arnold, J.A. DeBoer, and G.J. Holt. 1981. Preliminary evaluation of survival and growth of juvenile red drum (*Sciaenops ocellata*) in fresh and salt water. *Journal of the World Mariculture Society*, 12:122-134.
- Cropley, P., N. Heller, and S.B. Smith. 2017. Phase II Testing and Evaluation of Portions of Archeological Site 16PL107 (St. Rosalie Plantation), Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana. Prepared for Royal Engineers and Consultants, LLC. Prepared by R. Christopher Goodwin and Associates, Inc. SHPO Report No. 22-5654.

- Cropley, P., W.C.J. Boyko, N. Heller, E. Meaden, S.B. Smith, and R. Bowen. 2020. Cultural Resources Investigations of the Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion (MBSD) Construction Impacts APE and the MBSD Operations Impacts APE in Plaquemines and Jefferson Parishes, Louisiana. Prepared for Royal Engineers and Consultants, LLC. Prepared by R. Christopher Goodwin and Associates, Inc. SHPO Report No. 22-6421.
- Cunningham, K., H. Liechty, and C. Stuhlinger. 2016. Riparian Buffers: Functions and Values. Available online at: <https://mrbconservationnetwork.net/2016/12/13/riparian-forest-buffers/>. Accessed Jun 2019.
- Curry, B.E. 1999. Stress in mammals: the potential influence of fishery-induced stress on dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean.
- D'Antonio, C. and L.L. Meyerson. 2002. Exotic Plant Species as Problems and Solutions in Ecological Restoration: A Synthesis. DECEMBER 2002 Restoration Ecology. 10. 703-713. 10.1046/j.1526-100X.2002.01051.x.
- Daigle, J.J., G.E. Griffith, J.M. Omernik, P.L. Faulkner, R.P. McCulloh, L.R. Handley, L.M. Smith, and S.S. Chapman. 2006. Ecoregions of Louisiana (color poster with map, descriptive text, summary tables, and photographs): Reston, Virginia, U.S. Geological Survey (map scale 1:1,000,000).
- Daly, R.J. 1970. Systematics of southern Florida anchovies (Pisces: *Engraulidae*). Bull. Mar. Sci. 20(1):70-104.
- Dance, M.A., and J.R. Rooker. 2015. Habitat- and bay-scale connectivity of sympatric fishes in an estuarine nursery. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 167: 447–457.
- Darby, F.A. and R.E. Turner. 2008. Below- and aboveground biomass of *Spartina alterniflora*: Response to nutrient addition in a Louisiana salt marsh. Estuaries and Coasts 31: 326-334.
- Darnell, R.M. 1958. Food habits of fishes and larger invertebrates of Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana, an estuarine community. Publications of the Institute of Marine Science, University of Texas 5:353-416.
- Davis, J.T., and J.T. Lock. 1997. Largemouth bass biology and life history (SRAC Publication No. 200). Southern Regional Aquaculture Center.
- Davis, J.T., and J.T. Lock. 2011. Largemouth Bass: Biology and Life History. Southern Regional Aquaculture Center, Publication Number 200. August 1997 Revision.
- Davis, R.W., G.A. Worthy, B. Würsig, S.K. Lynn and F.I. Townsend. 1996. Diving behavior and at-sea movements of an Atlantic spotted dolphin in the Gulf of Mexico. Marine Mammal Science 12(4): 569-581.

- Day Jr., J.W., J. Cable, J.H. Cowan Jr., R.D. DeLaune, K. De Mutsert, B. Fry, H. Mashriqui, D. Justic, G.P. Kemp, R. Lane, J. Rick, S. Rick, L.P. Rozas, G. Snedden, E.M. Swenson, R. Twilley, and B. Wissel. 2009. The impacts of pulsed reintroduction of river water on a Mississippi Delta coastal basin. *Journal of Coastal Research, Special Issue 54 - Geologic and Environmental Dynamics of the Pontchartrain Basin [FitzGerald and Reed]*, 225-243. doi:10.2112/SI54-015.1.
- Day, J., G. Kemp, D.J. Reed, D.R. Cahoon, R.M. Boumans and J.M. Suhayda, R. Gambrell. 2011. Vegetation death and rapid loss of surface elevation in two contrasting Mississippi delta salt marshes: The role of sedimentation, autocompaction and sea-level rise. *Ecological Engineering*. 37. 229-240. 10.1016/j.ecoleng.2010.11.021.
- Day, J., L. Britsch, S. Hawes, G. Shaffer, D. Reed, and D. Cahoon. 2000. Pattern and process of land loss in the Mississippi Delta: A Spatial and temporal analysis of wetland habitat change. *Estuaries and Coasts*, 23(4): 425-438.
- Day, J.W., D.F. Boesch, E.J. Clairain, G.P. Kemp, S.B. Laska, W.J. Mitsch, K. Orth, H. Mashriqui, D.J. Reed, L. Shabman, C.A. Simenstad, B.J. Streever, R.R. Twilley, C.C. Watson, J.T. Wells, and D.F. Whigham. 2007. Restoration of the Mississippi delta: lessons from hurricanes Katrina and Rita. *Science* 315:1679–1684.
- Day, J.W., J.R. Lane, C. D’Elia, A. Wiegman, J. Rutherford, G. Shaffer, C. Brantley, and G. Paul Kemp. 2016. Large infrequently operated river diversions for Mississippi delta restoration, In *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, Volume 183, Part B: 292-303, ISSN 0272-7714. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2016.05.001>.
- Day, J.W., R. Lane, M. Moerschbaeche, R. DeLaune, R. Twilley, I. Mendelssohn, and J. Baustian. 2009. The Impact of the Caernarvon Diversion on Above- and Belowground Marsh Biomass and Decomposition in the Breton Sound Estuary after Hurricane Katrina. Final Report to the Louisiana Coastal Area (LCA) Science and Technology Program Office through State of Louisiana Interagency Agreement 2512-07-01, 76 p.
- Day, J.W., R. Hunter, G.P. Kemp, M. Moerschbaeche, and C.G. Brantley. 2021a. The “Problem” of New Orleans and Diminishing Sustainability of Mississippi River Management—Future Options. *Water* 2021, 13, 813. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/w13060813>.

- Day J.W., W.H. Conner, R.D. DeLaune, C.S. Hopkinson, R.G. Hunter, G.P. Shaffer, D. Kandalepas, R.F. Keim, G.P. Kemp, R.R. Lane, V.H. Rivera-Monroy, C.E. Sasser, J.R. White, and I.A. Vargas-Lopez. 2021b. A Review of 50 Years of Study of Hydrology, Wetland Dynamics, Aquatic Metabolism, Water Quality and Trophic Status, and Nutrient Biogeochemistry in the Barataria Basin, Mississippi Delta—System Functioning, Human Impacts and Restoration Approaches. *Water*. 2021; 13(5):642. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/w13050642>.
- De Guise, S., M. Levin, E. Gebhard, L. Jasperse, J.T. Saliki, L. Burdett Hart, C. Smith, S. Venn-Watson, F.I. Townsend, R.S. Wells, B.C. Balmer, E. Zolman, T.K. Rowles, and L.H. Schwacke. 2017. Changes in immune functions in bottlenose dolphins in the northern Gulf of Mexico associated with the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Endangered Species Research* 33: 291–303. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.3354/esr00814>.
- De Jong, C., M. Ainslie, J. Dreschler, E. Jansen, E. Heemskerk, and W. Groen. 2010. Underwater Noise of Trailing Suction Hopper Dredgers at Maasvlakte 2: Analysis of Source Levels and Background Noise. TNO-DV 2010 C335.
- de Mutsert, K. 2010. The effects of a freshwater diversion on nekton species biomass distributions, food web pathways, and community structure in a Louisiana estuary, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College.
- de Mutsert, K., J.H. Cowan Jr., C.J. Walters. 2012. Using Ecopath with Ecoism to explore nekton community response to freshwater diversion into a Louisiana estuary. *Marine and Coastal Fisheries: Dynamics, Management, and Ecosystem Science*, 4, 104–116.
- de Mutsert, K., J. Steenbeek, K. Lewis, J. Buszowski, J. Cowan, and V. Christensen. 2016. Exploring effects of hypoxia on fish and fisheries in the northern Gulf of Mexico using a dynamic spatially explicit ecosystem model. *Ecological Modelling* 331 (2016) 142–150.
- de Mutsert, K., K. Lewis, S. Milroy, J. Buszowski, and J. Steenbeek. 2017. Using ecosystem modeling to evaluate trade-offs in coastal management: Effects of large-scale river diversions on fish and fisheries. *Ecological Modelling*, 360, pp.14-26.
- de Robertis, A., C.A. Morgan, R.A. Schabetsberger, R.W. Zabel, R.D. Brodeur, R.L. Emmett, C.M. Knight, G.K. Krutzikowsky, and E. Casillas. 2005. Columbia River plume fronts. II. Distribution, abundance, and feeding ecology of juvenile salmon. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 299: 33-44.
- Deegan L.A., D.S. Johnson, R.S. Warren, B.J. Peterson, J.W. Fleeger, S. Fagherazzi, W.M. Wollheim. 2012. Coastal eutrophication as a driver of salt marsh loss. *Nature* 490:388–392.

- Deegan, L.A. 1986. Changes in body composition and morphology of young-of-the-year Gulf menhaden, *Brevoortia patronus* Goode, in Fourleague Bay, Louisiana. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 29(4), 403–415.
- Deegan, L.A. 1990. Effects of estuarine environmental conditions on population dynamics of young-of-the-year Gulf menhaden. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 68, 195–205.
- Deegan, L.A. 1993. Nutrient and energy transport between estuaries and coastal marine ecosystems by fish migration. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 50(1): 74-79.
- Deepwater Horizon, Natural Resource Damage Assessment (DWH) Trustees. 2016a. Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: Final Programmatic Damage Assessment and Restoration Plan (PDARP) and Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS). Available online at: <http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/restoration-planning/gulf-plan>. Accessed May 2017.
- Deepwater Horizon, Natural Resource Damage Assessment (DWH) Trustees. 2016b. Record of Decision for the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: Final Programmatic Damage Assessment and Restoration Plan (PDARP) and Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS). Available online at: <http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/restoration-planning/gulf-plan>. Accessed May 2017.
- Deepwater Horizon (DWH) Trustees. 2016c. Chapter 4-6 Nearshore Marine Ecosystem IN Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: Final Programmatic Damage Assessment and Restoration Plan (PDARP) and Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS). Available online at: <http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/restoration-planning/gulf-plan>.
- DeLaune, R.D., A. Jugsujinda, G.W. Peterson, and W.H. Patrick. 2003. Impact of Mississippi River freshwater reintroduction on enhancing marsh accretionary processes in a Louisiana estuary. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 58, 653–662.
- DeLaune, R.D., M. Kongchum, J.R. White, and A. Jugsujinda. 2013. Freshwater diversions as an ecosystem management tool for maintaining soil organic matter accretion in coastal marshes. *Catena* 107: 139-144. doi:10.1016/j.catena.2013.02.012.
- DeLaune, R.D., J.A. Nyman, and W.H. Patrick Jr. 1994. Peat collapse, ponding and wetland loss in a rapidly submerging coastal marsh. *J. Coastal Res.* 10, 1021–1030.

- Deliberto, M. and B. Hilbun. 2019. Projected Costs and Returns Crop Enterprise Budgets for Sugarcane Production in Louisiana, 2019. LSU Ag Center. January. Available online at: <https://www.lsuagcenter.com/~media/system/4/f/c/4/4fc45947a947ed164d028b39ca9a546a/2019%20sugar%20enterprise%20budgets%20finalpdf.pdf>. Accessed: February 12, 2020.
- DeMarco, K., B. Couvillion, S. Brown, M. La Peyre. 2018. Submerged aquatic vegetation mapping in coastal Louisiana through development of a spatial likelihood occurrence (SLOO) model. *Aquatic Biology*, 151, 87-97, DOI:10.1016/j.aquabot.2018.08.007.
- DeMarco, K.E. 2018. Shifting Niche Space in Coastal Landscapes: Spatio-temporal Patterns Driving Submerged Aquatic Vegetation across the Northern Gulf of Mexico (2018). LSU Doctoral Dissertations. 4603. Available online at: https://digitalcommons.lsu.edu/gradschool_dissertations/4603.
- DeMay, R., R. Condrey, J. McBride, C. Brantley, and C. Riley. 2007. The habitats of the Barataria-Terrebonne: their importance to migratory and resident birds. A publication of the Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program. Baton Rouge – Thibodaux. 64 pages.
- DeMeester, J.E, D. Richter. 2009. Restoring restoration: removal of the invasive plant *Microstegium vimineum* from a North Carolina wetland. *Biol Invasions* (Online First)
- Deming, A.C., N.L. Wingers, D.P. Moore, D. Rotstein, R.S. Wells, R. Ewing, M.R. Hodanbosi, and R.H. Carmichael. 2020. Health impacts and recovery from prolonged freshwater exposure in a common bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*). *Frontiers in Veterinary Science* 7:235.
- Deming, A. and L. Garrison. 2021. 2019 Northern Gulf of Mexico bottlenose dolphin unusual mortality event. Marine Mammal Commission meeting/webinar on “Effects of Low Salinity Exposure on Bottlenose Dolphins,” 23 March 2021. Oral presentation. Available online at: <https://www.mmc.gov/events-meetings-and-workshops/other-events/effects-of-low-salinity-exposure-on-bottlenose-dolphins-webinar/>
- Department of Culture, Recreation, and Tourism, Office of State Parks. 2012. Louisiana Legislative Auditor Performance Audit, issued August 8, 2012.
- Department of Transportation and Development (DoTD). 2015. AADT data. Available online at: <http://wwwapps.dotd.la.gov/engineering/tatv/>.
- Department of Transportation and Development (DoTD). 2017. Functional classification. Available online at: http://wwwsp.dotd.la.gov/Inside_LaDOTD/Divisions/Multimodal/Data_Collection/Mapping/Pages/Statewide_Highway_Functional_Classification_Maps.aspx.

- Diaz, R., and R. Rosenberg. 2008. Spreading dead zones and consequences for marine ecosystems. *Science* 321: 926-929.
- Diaz, R.J., and C.P. Onuf. 1985. Habitat suitability index models: juvenile Atlantic croaker (revised). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 82(10.98). 23 pp.
- Dillard, M.K., T.L. Goedeke, S. Lovelace, and A. Orthmeyer. 2013. Monitoring Well-being and Changing Environmental Conditions in Coastal Communities: Development of an Assessment Method. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS NCCOS 174. Silver Spring, MD. 176 pp.
- Discovery of Sound in the Sea (DOSITS). 2017. Available online at: <https://dosits.org/science/sounds-in-the-sea/what-are-common-underwater-sounds/>. Accessed January, 2018.
- Ditty, J.G., and R.F. Shaw. 1994. Preliminary guide to the identification of the early life history stages of sciaenid fishes from the western central Atlantic. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFSSSEFSC-349.
- Doerr, J.C., H. Liu, T.J. Minello. 2016. Salinity selection by juvenile brown shrimp (*Farfantepenaeus aztecus*) and white shrimp (*Litopenaeus setiferus*) in a gradient tank. *Estuaries and Coasts* 39(3): 829-838
- Dokka, R.K. 2006. Modern-day tectonic subsidence in coastal Louisiana. *Geology*, 34(4):281-284.
- Dokka, R.K. 2011. The role of deep processes in late 20th century subsidence of New Orleans and coastal areas of southern Louisiana and Mississippi. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 116, B06403, DOI:10.1029/2010JB008008.
- Dokka, R.K., G.F. Sella, and T.H. Dixon. 2006. Tectonic control of subsidence and southward displacement of southeast Louisiana with respect to stable North America. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L23308.
- Downs, A. 1992. *Stuck in Traffic*. The Brookings Institution: Washington, D.C.
- Draft Statewide Dealer Statistics. 2019. Draft data on number of dealers handling shrimp and oysters [Submitted for Publication].
- Duffy, W.G., C.R. Berry, and K.D. Keenlyne. 1996. Biology of the pallid sturgeon with an annotated bibliography through 1994. Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Technical Bulletin 5. South Dakota State University, Brookings.
- Dugan, J.E., L. Airoidi, M.G. Chapman, S.J. Walker, and T. Schlacher. 2011. Estuarine and coastal structures: environmental effects, a focus on shore and nearshore structures. *Treatise on Estuarine and Coastal Science* 8: 17-41. DOI: 10.1016/B978-0-12-374711-2.00802-0.

- Duignan, P.J., C. House, D.K. Odell, R.S. Wells, L.J. Hansen, M.T. Walsh, D.J.S. Aubin, B.K. Rima, and J.R. Geraci. 1996. Morbillivirus infection in bottlenose dolphins: evidence for recurrent epizootics in the western Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. *Marine Mammal Science* 12(4): 499-515.
- Duignan, P.J., N.S. Stephens, and K. Robb. 2020. Fresh water skin disease in dolphins: a case definition based on pathology and environmental factors in Australia. *Scientific Reports* 10:21979.
- Dynamic Solutions. 2012. Delta Ecological Model for Use in the Delta EFDC Hydrodynamic Model. Final Report submitted to the Sacramento District, US Army Corps of Engineers, for the CalFed/Delta Islands and Levees Feasibility Study Hydrodynamic Models of the Sacramento - San Joaquin Delta.
- Dynamic Solutions. 2016. Development of the CASM for Evaluation of Fish Community Impacts for the Mississippi River Delta Management Study. Revised Report for the Louisiana Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Eby, L.A., and L.B. Crowder. 2002. Hypoxia-based habitat compression in the Neuse River Estuary: context-dependent shifts in behavioral avoidance thresholds. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 59:952-965
- Eddleman, W.R., R.E. Flores, and M. Legare. 1994. Black Rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis*), version 2.0. In *The Birds of North America* (P. G. Rodewald, editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York, USA. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.2173/bna.123>.
- EDDMapS. 2017. Early Detection and Distribution Mapping System. The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health. Available online at: <http://www.eddmaps.org/>. Accessed December, 2017.
- EDDMapS. 2018. Early Detection and Distribution Mapping System. The University of Georgia - Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health. Available online at: <http://www.eddmaps.org/>. Accessed January, 2018.
- Eggleton, J. and K.V. Thomas. 2004. A review of factors affecting the release and bioavailability of contaminants during sediment disturbance events. *Environment international* 30(7): 973-980.
- Elsasser, T.H., K.C. Klasing, N. Filipov, and F. Thompson. 2000. The metabolic consequences of stress: targets for stress and priorities of nutrient use. In *The biology of animal stress: basic principles and implications for animal welfare* (pp. 77-110). Oxon, UK: CAB International.

- Elsley-Quirk, T., S.A. Graham, I.A. Mendelssohn, G. Snedden, J.W. Day, G.P. Shaffer, L.A. Sharp, R.R. Twilley, J. Pahl, and R.R. Lane. 2019. Mississippi river sediment diversions and coastal wetland sustainability: Synthesis of responses to freshwater, sediment, and nutrient inputs. *Estuarine, Coastal, and Shelf Science*. Volume 221, 31 May 2019, Pages 170-183. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2019.03.002>.
- Erbe, C., R. Dunlop, and S. Dolman. 2018. Effects of Noise on Marine Mammals. In: *Effects of Anthropogenic Noise on Animals*. Slabbekoorn, H., R. J. Dooling, A. N. Popper, and R. R. Fay (Eds). 10.1007/978-1-4939-8574-6_10.
- Eschmeyer, W.N., E.S. Herald, and H. Hammann. 1983. *A field guide to Pacific coast fishes of North America*. Boston (MA, USA): Houghton Mifflin Company. xii+336 p.
- Ewing, R.Y., B. Mase-Guthrie, W. McFee, F. Townsend, C.A. Manire, M. Walsh, R. Borkowski, G.D. Bossart, and A.M. Schaefer. 2017. evaluation of serum for pathophysiological effects of prolonged Low salinity Water exposure in displaced Bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *Frontiers in veterinary science*, 4, p.80.
- Farmer, N.A., D.P. Noren, E.M. Fougères, A. Machernis, and K. Baker. 2018. Resilience of the endangered sperm whale *Physeter microcephalus* to foraging disturbance in the Gulf of Mexico, USA: a bioenergetics approach. *Mar Ecol Prog Ser* 589:241-261.
- Fazioli, K., and V. Mintzer. 2020. Short-term Effects of Hurricane Harvey on Bottlenose Dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in Upper Galveston Bay, TX. *Estuaries and Coasts*, 43(5), 1013-1031.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 1999. Federal Emergency Management Agency Digital Q3 Flood Data. Available online at: <https://catalog.data.gov/>. Accessed December, 2017.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2017. Flood Map Service Center. Available online at: <https://msc.fema.gov/portal>. Accessed December, 2017.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2018. Loss Statistics, 1978 through December 31, 2017. Available online at: <https://bsa.nfipstat.fema.gov/reports/1040.htm#22>. Accessed February 15, 2018.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2021a. FEMA Flood Maps and Zones Explained. Updated March 17, 2021. Accessed March 4, 2022. Available online at: <https://www.fema.gov/blog/fema-flood-maps-and-zones-explained>.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2021b. Louisiana - Risk Rating 2.0: County Breakdown. Available online at: <https://www.fema.gov/flood-insurance/risk-rating/profiles>. Published online May 28, 2021.

- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2022a. Policies in Force (PIF) by Occupancy Type/Flood Zone. Data as of 01/31/2022. Available online at: <https://nfipservices.floodsmart.gov/reports-flood-insurance-data>.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2022b. Policy Information by State and Community. Data as of 01/31/2022. Available online at: <https://nfipservices.floodsmart.gov/reports-flood-insurance-data>.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2022c. Federal Emergency Management Agency National Flood Hazard Layer. Available online at: <https://catalog.data.gov/dataset/national-flood-hazard-layer-nfhl>. Accessed July, 2022.
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 1995. Highway Traffic Noise Analysis and Abatement Policy and Guidance. Available online at: https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/Environment/noise/regulations_and_guidance/polguide/. Accessed January, 2018.
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2006. Construction Noise Handbook. FHWAHEP-06-015. Final Report August 2006. Available online at: http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/construction_noise/handbook/. Accessed April 2018.
- Federal Interagency Working Group on Environmental Justice (EJ IWG) and National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Committee. 2016. Promising Practices for EJ Methodologies in NEPA Reviews. March.
- Federal Railroad Administration and RPC. 2018. Environmental Assessment of LA 23 New Orleans and Gulf Coast Railway Relocation PE/NEPA Project. RPC Task LA23RR1.
- Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis. 2020. Economic Research: Louisiana. Available online at: <https://fred.stlouisfed.org/categories/27281>. Accessed April 30, 2020.
- Feher, L. C., J.M. Willis, and M.W. Hester. 2018. "Importance of Site History and Environmental Setting on Soil Properties in Restored Louisiana Back-Barrier Island Salt Marshes," *Journal of Coastal Research* 34(1), 58-66, (1 January 2018). Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.2112/JCOASTRES-D-16-00149.1>
- Feist, F.E. 1992. Potential impacts of pile driving on juvenile pink (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*) and chub (*O. keta*) salmon behavior and distribution. MS Thesis, University of Washington.
- Fertl, D., A. Schiro, G. Regan, C. Beck, N. Adimey, L. Price-May, A. Amos, G. Worthy and R. Crossland. 2005. Manatee Occurrence in the Northern Gulf of Mexico, West of Florida. *Gulf and Caribbean Research* 17 (1): 69-94. Available online at: <http://aquila.usm.edu/gcr/vol17/iss1/7>.

- Finneran, J.J. 2016. Auditory Weighting Functions and TTS/PTS Exposure Functions for Marine Mammals Exposed to Underwater Noise. Technical Report 3026, prepared for the U.S. Fleet Forces Command. San Diego, CA.
- Finneran, J.J., C.E. Schlundt, D.A. Carder, J.A. Clark, J.A. Young, J.B. Gaspin, and S.H. Ridgway. 2000. Auditory and behavioral responses of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) and a beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*) to impulsive sounds resembling distant signatures of underwater explosions. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 108:417-431.
- Finneran, J.J., C.E. Schlundt, R. Dear, D.A. Carder, and S.H. Ridgway. 2002. Temporary shift in masked hearing thresholds in odontocetes after exposure to single underwater impulses from a seismic watergun. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 111:2929-2940.
- Fitzgerald, D., M. Fenster, B Argow, and I. Buynevich. 2008. Coastal impacts due to sea-level rise. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*. 36(1): 601-647.
- Fitzgerald, D., M. Kulp, Z. Hughes, I. Georgiou, M. Miner, S. Penland, and N. Howes. 2006. Model of tidal inlet and barrier island dynamics in a regime of accelerated sea-level rise. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 39: 789-795, December 2006.
- Fitzpatrick, P., 2008, "The impact of Louisiana's levees and wetlands on Katrina's storm surge", 28th Conference on Hurricanes and Tropical Meteorology, American Meteorological Society, May 2008.
- Fleming, E., J. Payne, W. Sweet, M. Craghan, J. Haines, J.F. Hart, H. Stiller, and A. Sutton-Grier. 2018. Coastal Effects. In *Impacts, Risks, and Adaptation in the United States: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume II* [Reidmiller, D.R., C.W. Avery, D.R. Easterling, K.E. Kunkel, K.L.M. Lewis, T.K. Maycock, and B.C. Stewart (eds.)]. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, USA, pp. 322–352.
- Flewelling, L.J., J.P. Naar, J.P. Abbott, D.G. Baden, N.B. Barros, G.D. Bossart, M.Y. Bottein, D.G. Hammond, E.M. Haubold, C.A. Heil, M.S. Henry, H.M. Jacocks, T.A. Leighfield, R.H. Pierce, T.D. Pitchford, S.A. Rommel, P.S. Scott, K.A. Steidinger, E.W. Truby, F.M. Van Dolah, and J.H. Landsberg. 2005. Brevetoxicosis: red tides and marine mammal mortalities. *Nature* 435(7043): 755–756. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature435755a>.
- Florida Museum. 2018. *Carcharhinus brevipinna* – Spinner Shark. Available online at: <https://www.floridamuseum.ufl.edu/discover-fish/species-profiles/carcharhinus-brevipinna/>. Accessed September 2019.
- Fofonoff, P.W., G.M. Ruiz, B. Steves, C. Simkanin, and J.T. Carlton. 2018. National Exotic Marine and Estuarine Species Information System. Available online at: <http://invasions.si.edu/nemesis/>. Accessed January 2018.

- Foley, A.M., K.E. Singel, P.H. Dutton, T.M. Summers, A.E. Redlow and J. Lessman. 2007. Characteristics of a Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) Assemblage in Northwestern Florida Determined During a Hypothermic Stunning Event. *Gulf of Mexico Science* 25 (2). Available online at: <https://aquila.usm.edu/goms/vol25/iss2/4>. Accessed October 2020.
- Fonseca, M.S., and S.S. Bell. 1998. Influence of physical setting on seagrass landscapes near Beaufort, North Carolina, USA. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 171: 109-121.
- Font, W. 2009. Mitigating the spread of zebra mussels into wetlands from Mississippi River Diversions. Lake Pontchartrain Basin Research Foundation 2009 Annual Report.
- Fontenot, B. and R. DeMay. 2014. Louisiana Shorebirds. A Barataria Terrebonne National Estuary Program Publication. Available online at: https://btnep.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/07/Final_Proof_161641_ShorebirdsLR.pdf. Accessed December, 2017.
- Fontenot, B., and R. DeMay. 2018. Louisiana Ducks. Available online at: <https://static.btnep.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/2019-Louisiana-Ducks-BTNEP.pdf>. Accessed April 2020.
- Fontenot, W.R., S.W. Cardiff, R.A. DeMay, D.L. Dittmann, S. Hartley, C.W. Jeske, N. Lorenz, T.C. Michot, R.D. Purrington, M. Seymour, W.G. Vermillion. 2012. A Catalog of Louisiana's Nesting Seabird Colonies. Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program (BTNEP), Thibodaux, LA. Report Number 34.
- Ford, M.A., D.D. Cahoon, J.C. Lynch. 1999. Restoring marsh elevation in a rapidly subsiding salt marsh by thin layer deposition of dredged material. *Ecol. Eng.* 12, 189–205.
- Fore, P.L., and K.N. Baxter. 1972. Diel fluctuations in the catch of larval Gulf menhaden, *Brevoortia patronus*, at Galveston Entrance, Texas. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 101 (4): 729-732.
- Fougeres, E. 2015. Overview of the Gulf of Mexico marine mammal stranding network. Pages 11- 13 in Cornish, V. (ed.). 2015. Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Research and Monitoring Meeting: Summary Report. Marine Mammal Commission, Bethesda, MD 20910.
- Frankson, R. and K. Kunkel. 2017. Louisiana State Summaries 149-LA. NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. Available online at: <https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/LA>.
- Frazier, D.E. 1967. Recent deltaic deposits of the Mississippi River: their development and chronology. *Transactions – Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*. Vol 17, 287-315.

- Frederick, B.C., M. Blum, R. Fillon, and H. Roberts. 2018. Resolving the contributing factors to Mississippi Delta subsidence: Past and present. *Basin Research* 2018:1-20.
- Friedenberg, N.A. and J. Siegrist. 2019. Computation of pallid sturgeon entrainment and population level risk. November 11, 2019.
- Fritts, T.H., A.B. Irvine, R.D. Jennings, L.A. Collum, W. Hoffman and M.A. McGehee. 1983. Turtles, birds, and mammals in the northern Gulf of Mexico and nearby Atlantic waters. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Biological Services, Washington, D.C., FWS/OBS-82/65, 455 pp.
- Fry, B. and M. M. Chumchal. 2012. Mercury Bioaccumulation in Estuarine Food Webs. *Ecological Applications*, 22(2):606-623.
- Fulford, R.S., D.L. Breitburg, M. Luckenbach, and R.I.E. Newell. 2010. Evaluating ecosystem response to oyster restoration and nutrient load reduction with a multispecies bioenergetics model. *Ecological Applications*, 20, 915–934.
- Fuller, D., A. Tappan, M. Hester. 1987. Sea turtles in Louisiana's coastal waters. Prepared for Coastal Fisheries Institute and Louisiana Sea Grant College Program, Center for Wetland Resources, LSU. Baton Rouge, LA. 42 pages.
- Fulling, G.L., K.D. Mullin and C.W. Hubard. 2003. Abundance and distribution of cetaceans in outer continental shelf waters of the US Gulf of Mexico. *Fishery Bulletin* 101(4): 923-932.
- Furey, N.B. and J.R. Rooker. 2013. Spatial and temporal shifts in suitable habitat of juvenile southern flounder (*Paralichthys lethostigma*). *Journal of Sea Research* 76, 161–169.
- Furey, N.B., M.A. Dance, J.R. Rooker. 2013. Fine-scale movements and habitat use of juvenile southern flounder *Paralichthys lethostigma* in an estuarine seascape. *Journal of Fish Biology* 82, 1469-1483.
- Fussell E, S.R. Curran, M.D. Dunbar, M.A. Babb, L. Thompson, and J. Meijer-Irons. 2018. Weather-Related Hazards and Population Change: A Study of Hurricanes and Tropical Storms in the United States, 1980-2012. *Ann Am Acad Pol Soc Sci*. 2017 Jan;669(1):146-167. doi: 10.1177/0002716216682942. Epub 2016 Dec 20. PMID: 29326480; PMCID: PMC5760176.
- Gabrey, S.W. 2010. Demographic and Geographic Variation in Food Habits of American Alligators (*Alligator Mississippiensis*) in Louisiana. *Herpetological Conservation and Biology* 5(2): 241-250.

- Gagliano, S. M., R.A. Weinstein, E.K. Burden, W.P. Glander, and K.L. Brooks. 1979. Cultural Resources Survey of the Barataria, Segnette, and Rigaud Waterways, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana. 2 vols. Report submitted to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District. Coastal Environments, Inc., Baton Rouge.
- Gagliano, S.M., E.B. Kemp III, K.M. Wicker, and K.S. Wiltenmuth. 2003a. Active Geological Faults and Land Change in Southeastern Louisiana. Report to USACE New Orleans District under Contract No. DACW 29-00-C-0034. Coastal Environments Inc., Baton Rouge, LA. Available online at: <https://www.coastalenv.com/newpage835bc770>. Accessed June 28, 2017.
- Gagliano, S.M., E.B. Kemp III, K.M. Wicker, K.S. Wiltenmuth, and R.W. Sabate. 2003b. Neo-tectonic framework of southeast Louisiana and applications to coastal restoration. Transactions—Gulf Coast Association of Geologic al Societies 53:262–276. Available online at: <http://archives.datapages.com/data/gcags/data/053/053001/0262.htm>. Accessed April 20, 2017.
- Gagliano, S.M, E.B. Kemp, K.M. Wicker, and K.S. Wiltenmuth. 2003c. Active Geologic Faults and Land Change in Southeastern Louisiana. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Contract No. DACW 29-00-C-0034. Available online at: <https://biotech.law.lsu.edu/katrina/govdocs/faults.pdf>. Accessed February, 2018.
- Gagliano, S.M. 2005a. Effects of natural fault movement on land submergence in coastal Louisiana. Page Proceedings of the 14th Biennial Coastal Zone Conference. New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Gagliano, S.M. 2005b. Effects of geological faults on levee failures in south Louisiana. Testimony of Sherwood M. Gagliano, Ph.D., before the US Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works. 17 November 2005. Coastal Environments, Inc., Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
- Gagliano, S.M. 2005c. Effects of earthquakes, fault movements, and subsidence on the South Louisiana landscape. Louisiana Civil Engineer Journal, 13(2): 19-22.
- Gagliano, S.M. 2007. Environmental Section. The Unified New Orleans Plan. Coastal Environments Inc., Baton Rouge, LA. Available online at: <http://www.coastalenv.com/papers-publications>.
- Gandy, R.L., C.E. Crowley, A.M. Machniak, and C.R. Crawford. 2011. Review of the Biology and Population Dynamics of the Blue Crab, *Callinectes sapidus*, in Relation to Salinity and Freshwater Inflow (PO# 10POSOW1595). Brooksville, Florida: The Southwest Florida Water Management District.
- Gannon, D.P. and D.M. Waples. 2004. Diets of coastal bottlenose dolphins from the US Mid-Atlantic coast differ by habitat. Marine Mammal Science 20(3): 527-545.

- Gannon, D.P., E.J. McCabe, S.A. Camilleri, J.G. Gannon, M.K. Brueggen, A.A. Barleycorn, V.I. Palubok, G.J. Kirkpatrick, R.S. Wells. 2009. Effects of *Karenia brevis* harmful algal blooms on nearshore fish communities in southwest Florida. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 378: 171-86.
- Gannon, D.P., N.B. Barros, D.P. Nowacek, A.J. Read, D.M. Waples and R.S. Wells. 2005. Prey detection by bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*: an experimental test of the passive listening hypothesis. *Animal Behaviour* 69(3): 709-720.
- Garrison, L.P., J. Litz, and C. Sinclair. 2020. Predicting the effects of low salinity associated with the MBSD project on resident common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in Barataria Bay, LA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA NMFS-SEFSC-748: 97 p.
- Garrison, L. and J. Morgan. 1999. Abundance and vertical distribution of drifting, post-larval *Macoma* spp. (*Bivalvia: Tellinidae*) in the York River, Virginia, USA. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 182:175-185.
- Garrison, L.P. 2017. Abundance of coastal and continental shelf stocks of bottlenose dolphins in the northern Gulf of Mexico: 2011-2012. Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Protected Resources and Biodiversity Division, 75 Virginia Beach Dr., Miami, FL 33140. PRBD Contribution # PRBD-2017-04, 34 pp
- Garvey, J.E., E.J. Heist, R.C. Brooks, D.P. Herzog, R.A. Hrabik, K.J. Killgore, J. Hoover, and C. Murphy. 2009. Current status of the pallid sturgeon in the Middle Mississippi River: habitat, movement, and demographics. Saint Louis District, US Army Corps of Engineers.
- Gaston, G.R., C.F. Rakocinski, S.S. Brown, and C.M. Cleveland. 1998. Trophic Function in Estuaries: Response of Macrobenthos to Natural and Contaminant Gradients. *Marine Freshwater Research*, 49, pp. 833-846.
- Gaweesh, A. and E. Meselhe. 2015. Evaluation of sediment diversion design attributes and their impact on the capture efficiency. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, DOI: 10.1061/(ASCE)HY.1943-7900.0001114, October 2015.
- GCR Incorporated. 2018. Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion Project BA-0153 Assessed Ownership Map – March 2017. Tax Assessor’s Report prepared for the Office of Coastal Protection and Restoration (compiled February 14, 2017).
- Gelpi, C., R. Condrey, J. Fleeger, and S. Dubois. 2009. Discovery, Evaluation, and Implications of Blue Crab, *Callinectes Sapidus*, Spawning, Hatching, and Foraging Grounds in Federal (US) Waters Offshore of Louisiana. *Bulletin of Marine Science*. 85. 203-222
- GeoSearch. 2018. Radius Report for the Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion. January 10, 2018.

- Gilles, B. and P. Payan. 2001. How should salinity influence fish growth? – Review. Comparative biochemistry and physiology. Toxicology and pharmacology: CBP. 130. 411-23. 10.1016/S1532-0456(01)00268-X.
- Gittman, R.K. and D.A. Keller. 2013. Fiddler crabs facilitate *Spartina alterniflora* growth, mitigating periwinkle overgrazing of marsh habitat. Ecology 94(12):2709-18.
- Glas M, M. Tritthart, B. Zens, H. Keckeis, A. Lechner, T. Kaminskas and H. Habersack. 2017. Modelling the dispersal of riverine fish larvae: from a raster-based analysis of movement patterns within a racetrack flume to a rheoreaction-based correlated random walk (RCRW) model approach. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 74(9): 1474-1489.
- Glass, L.A., J.R. Rooker, R.T. Kraus, and G.J. Holt. 2008. Distribution, condition, and growth of newly settled southern flounder (*Paralichthys lethostigma*) in the Galveston Bay Estuary, Texas. J. Sea Res. 59, 259-268.
- Glover, D., D. Devries, and R. Wright. 2013. Growth of largemouth bass in a dynamic estuarine environment: An evaluation of the relative effects of salinity, diet, and temperature. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 70. 485-501. 10.1139/cjfas-2012-0295.
- Gluch, N. 2004. United States Small Cetacean Rehabilitation Policy: Driving forces behind a socially motivated policy. Master's Thesis, Duke University. 30 pages.
- Goldstein, E.B., and L.J. Moore. 2016. Stability and bistability in a one-dimensional model of coastal foredune height: A 1-D Model of Coastal Foredune Height. Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface 121 (5):964–977. Available online at: <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/2015JF003783>. Accessed July 13, 2016.
- Gonzalez, J L., and T.E. Törnqvist. 2006. Coastal Louisiana in crisis: subsidence or sea level rise? EOS Transactions, American Geophysical Union 87:493–498.
- Goodwin, R.C., J. Yakubik, P.A. Gendel, K. Jones, D. Stayner, C.H. Goodwin, G.W. Selby, and J. Cooper. 1985. Preserving the Past for the Future: A Comprehensive Archaeological and Historic Sites Inventory of Jefferson Parish, Louisiana. Volumes I-III. Report submitted to the Louisiana Division of Archaeology and to the Jefferson Parish Historical Commission.
- Google Earth. 2004. Google Earth imagery depicting landforms in the vicinity of the West Bay Diversion. Available online at: earth.google.com/web/. Accessed May 2022.
- Google Earth. 2019. Google Earth imagery depicting landforms in the vicinity of the West Bay Diversion. Available online at: earth.google.com/web/. Accessed May 2022.

- Goolsby, D.A., W A. Battaglina, B.T. Aulenbach, and R.P. Hooper. 2000. Nitrogen flux and sources in the Mississippi River Basin. *The Science of the Total Environment*. 248: 75–86.
- Gosselink, J.G., C.S. Hopkinson, and R.T. Parrondo. 1977. Common marsh plant species of the Gulf Coast Area. Volume II: Growth dynamics: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Exp. Station, Vicksburg, MS, Technical Report D-77-44, 37 p.
- Gouillon, F., S.L. Morey, D.S. Dukhovskoy, and J.J. O'Brien. 2010. Forced tidal response in the Gulf of Mexico. *J. Geophys. Res.*, 115, C10050.
- Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness (GOHSEP). 2016. Louisiana Emergency Preparedness Guide. Available online at: <http://getagameplan.org/>. Accessed March, 2019.
- Govoni, J.J. 1997. The association of the population recruitment of gulf menhaden, *Brevoortia patronus*, with Mississippi River discharge. *Journal of Marine Systems* 12: 101-108.
- Grabowski, J.H., R. Hughes, D.L. Kimbro, M.A. Dolan. 2005. How habitat setting influences restored oyster reef communities. *Ecology* 86, 1926–1935.
- Graham, S.A. and I.A. Mendelssohn. 2014. Coastal wetland stability maintained through counterbalancing accretionary responses to chronic nutrient enrichment. *Ecology*. Vol. 95, No. 12, pp. 3271-3283.
- Graham, S.A. and I.A. Mendelssohn. 2016. Contrasting effects of nutrient enrichment on below-ground biomass in coastal wetlands *J. Ecol.*, 104 (1) (2016), pp. 249–260, 10.1111/1365-2745.12498 .
- Gramling, R. and R. Hagelman. 2005. A Working Coast: People in the Louisiana Wetlands. *Journal of Coastal Research*, SI(44), 112-133. West Palm Beach (Florida), ISSN 0749-0208.
- Greenwood, A.G., R.J. Harrison, and H.W. Whitting. 1974. Functional and pathological aspects of the skin of marine mammals. *Functional anatomy of marine mammals* 2: 73-110.
- Guillory, V., H. M. Perry, and S. Vanderkooy. 2001. The blue crab fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, United States: A regional management plan. Gulf State Marine Fisheries Commission, No. 96. Ocean Springs, MS.
- Guillory, V., H.M. Perry, P. Steele, T. Wagner, P. Hammerschmidt, S. Heath, and C. Moss. 1998. The Gulf of Mexico blue crab fishery: historical trends, status, management, and recommendations. *J. Shellfish Res.*, 17(2):395-404.

- Gulf Coast Joint Venture (GCJV). 2002. Mississippi River Coastal Wetlands Initiative. Available online at: <http://www.gcjv.org/docs/MSRcoastpub.pdf>. Accessed July 2018.
- Gulf Coast Joint Venue (GCJV). 2016. Mississippi River Coastal Wetlands Initiative Area – Fact Sheet. Available online at: http://www.gcjv.org/docs/Miss_River_Coastal_Wetlands_la_fact_sheet%208-22-16.pdf. Accessed August 2020.
- Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (GMFMC). 1980. Draft fishery management plan for groundfish in the Gulf of Mexico. GMFMC. Tampa, Florida. 323 p.
- Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (GMFMC). 2000. The flounder fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, United States: A regional management plan. Flounder Technical Task Force, Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission. Publication Number 83. October 2000.
- Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (GMFMC). 2004. Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Generic Essential Fish Habitat Amendment to the following fishery management plans of the Gulf of Mexico. Tampa, FL, 682 pages. Available online at: <http://gulfcouncil.org/wp-content/uploads/March-2004-Final-EFH-EIS.pdf>.
- Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (GMFMC). 2005. Final Generic Amendment Number 3 for Addressing Essential Fish Habitat Requirements, Habitat Areas of Particular Concern, and Adverse Effects of Fishing in the following Fishery Management Plans of the Gulf of Mexico: 106 pages. Available online at: <http://gulfcouncil.org/wp-content/uploads/March-2005-FINAL3-EFH-Amendment.pdf>.
- Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (GMFMC). 2007. Final Amendment 27 to the Reef Fishery Management Plan and Amendment 14 to the Shrimp Fishery Management Plan (Including Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement, Regulatory Impact Review, and Regulatory Flexibility Act Analysis). June 2007.
- Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (GMFMC). 2016. Final Report 5-Year Review of Essential Fish Habitat Requirements, Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council, 510 pages. Available online at: http://gulfcouncil.org/wp-content/uploads/EFH-5-Year-Review-plus-App-A-and-B_Final_12-2016.pdf.
- Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (GMFMC). 2018. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council Essential Fish Habitat Portal. Available online at: <https://portal.gulfcouncil.org/EFHreview.html>. Accessed May/June 2018.

- Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission (GSMFC). 2000. The flounder fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, United States: A regional management plan. Flounder Technical Task Force, Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission. Publication Number 83. October 2000.
- Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission (GSMFC). 2001. The Spotted Seatrout Fishery Of The Gulf Of Mexico, United States: A Regional Management Plan. Publication No. 87. 204 pages. Available online at: <https://www.gsmfc.org/publications/GSMFC%20Number%20087.pdf>.
- Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission (GSMFC). 2012. The Oyster Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico United States: A Regional Management Plan; 2012 Revision.
- Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission (GSMFC). 2015. Management profile for the gulf and Southern flounder fishery in the Gulf of Mexico. By the Flounder Technical Task Force. No. 247. November 2015. 200 p.
- Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission (GSMFC). 2017. Biological Profile for the Atlantic Croaker Fishery in the Gulf of Mexico. Pub Number 266. Available online at: <https://www.gsmfc.org/publications/GSMFC%20Number%20266.pdf>. Accessed March 2020.
- Gulland, F.M., F.B. Nutter, K. Dixon, J. Calambokidis, G. Schorr, J. Barlow, T. Rowles, S. Wilkin, T. Spradlin, L. Gage, and J. Mulsow. 2008. Health assessment, antibiotic treatment, and behavioral responses to herding efforts of a cow-calf pair of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) in the Sacramento River Delta, California. *Aquatic Mammals*, 34(2): 182.
- Gunter, G. 1936. Studies of the destruction of marine fish by shrimp trawlers in Louisiana. *Louisiana Conservation Review* 5(4):18-24, 45-46.
- Gunter, G. 1945. Studies of the marine fishes of Texas. *Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci., Univ. Texas* 1(1):1-190.
- Gunter, G. 1952. Historical Changes in the Mississippi River and the Adjacent Marine Environment, Publications of the Institute of Marine Science, University of Texas. Vol 2(2).
- Gunter, G. 1961. Some relationships of estuarine organisms to salinity. *Limnology and Oceanography* 6:183-190.
- Haig, S.M. 1992. Piping plover. In A. Poole, P. Stettenheim, and F. Gill (eds.), *The birds of North America*, No. 2. Philadelphia: The Academy of Natural Sciences; Washington, DC: The American Ornithologists' Union.

- Hale, J., C. Cormack, L. Cotsapas, T. Montello, O. Langman, J. Gabriel, J. Michel. 2011. Relationships Between Key Indicators of Environmental Condition and Degrees of Oiling in Sediments in Salt Marsh Habitats: a Balance Between Contamination and Ecological Recovery by Natural Processes. International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings. 2011. abs213. 10.7901/2169-3358-2011-1-213.
- Hamilton, C.D., J. Vacquié-Garcia, K.M. Kovacs, R.A. Ims, J. Kohler, and C. Lydersen. 2019. Contrasting changes in space use induced by climate change in two Arctic marine mammal species. *Biology letters* 15(3): 20180834.
- Handley L., D. Altsman, and R. DeMay. 2007. Seagrass Status and Trends in the Northern Gulf of Mexico: 1940–2002: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2006–5287. Book. Available online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2006/5287/>.
- Hansen, L.J. 1992. Report on investigation of 1990 Gulf of Mexico bottlenose dolphin strandings. NOAA-NMFS-SEFSC Contribution: MIA-92/93-21. 219 pp
- Hardaway, C.S. and L.M. Varnell. 2002. An integrated habitat enhancement approach to shoreline stabilization for a Chesapeake Bay island community. *Wetl. Ecol.* 10:289–302.
- Hartke, K. 2013. Managing Habitat for Mottled Ducks. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Report No. PWD LF W7000-1788 (9/13). Available online at: https://tpwd.texas.gov/huntwild/wild/wetlands/central-coast/media/mottled_duck_management.pdf. Accessed April 2020.
- Hartman, R.D., C.F. Bryan, and J.W. Korth. 1987. Community Structure and Dynamics of Fishes and Crustaceans in a Southeast Texas Estuary. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Regional Office. Albuquerque, NM. 122 pp
- Hastings, M.C., and A.N. Popper. 2005. Effects of Sound on Fish. Available online at: <https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1434/ML14345A573.pdf>. Accessed September 2020.
- Hatton, R.S., R.D. DeLaune, and W.H. Patrick, Jr. 1983. Sedimentation, accretion, and subsidence in marshes of Barataria Basin, Louisiana. *Limnology and Oceanography* 28(3): 494-502.
- Hayes, S.A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, P.E. Rosel, B. Byrd, S. Chavez-Rosales, T.V.N. Cole, L. Engleby, L.P. Garrison, J. Hatch, A. Henry, S.C. Horstman, J. Litz, M.C. Lyssikatos, K.D. Mullin, C. Orphanides, P.M. Pace, D.L. Palka, M. Soldevilla, and F.W. Wenzel. 2018. TM 245 US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments - 2017. NOAA Tech Memo NMFS NE-245; 371 p.

- Hayes, S.A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, P.E. Rosel, B. Byrd, T.V.N. Cole, L. Engleby, L.P. Garrison, J. Hatch, A. Henry, S.C. Horstman, J. Litz, M.C. Lyssikatos, K.D. Mullin, C. Orphanides, P.M. Pace, D.L. Palka, M. Soldevilla, and F.W. Wenzel. 2016. TM 241 US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments - 2016. NOAA Tech Memo NMFS NE-241; 274 p.
- Hayes, S.A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, P.E. Rosel. 2019. US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments - 2018. NOAA Tech Memo NMFS-NE 258; 291 p. doi: 10.25923/9rrd-tx13.
- Hazel, J., I.R. Lawler, H. Marsh, and S. Robson. 2007. Vessel Speed Increases Collision Risk for the Green Turtle *Chelonia mydas*. *Endangered Species Research*. Vol 3. October 2007. Pgs. 105-113.
- HDR Engineering, Inc. 2014a. Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion, Geotechnical Report, HDR Engineering, Inc., July 2014.
- HDR Engineering, Inc. 2014b. Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion Alternative 1, Base Design Report 30% Basis of Design, October 2014, Prepared for Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana.
- Healey, M.J. and S.M. Huey. 2020. Phase II Site Testing (16PL107) and Associated Cemetery Investigation for the St. Rosalie Plantation in Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana. DRAFT Report No. 22-6623 (Volumes I and II). Prepared by ELOS Environmental, LLC. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Permit No. MVN-2012-0123-EP and Louisiana State Archaeologist.
- Healey, M.J., W. Hano, and R. McCarty. 2020. Phase II Site Testing (16PL107) and Associated Cemetery Investigation of St. Rosalie Plantation in Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District.
- Healey, M.J. and W. Hano. 2019. Archival Investigation and Pedestrian Survey in Search of Two Historic Cemeteries St. Rosalie Plantation Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana. ELOS Environmental, LLC, Hammond LA. Unpublished report.
- Heck, K.L. Jr., L.D. Coen, and S.G. Morgan. 2001. Pre- and post-settlement factors as determinants of juvenile blue crab, *Callinectes sapidus*, abundance: results from the northcentral Gulf of Mexico. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 222: 163-176
- Heck, K.L., and L.D. Coen. 1995. Predation and abundance of juvenile blue crabs: a comparison of selected east and gulf coast studies. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 57(3):877-883.
- Hein, S., and J. Shepard. 1986. Spawning peak of red drum in southeast Louisiana. *Louis. Dept. Wildlife Fisheries, Tech. Bull. No. 40*, p. 65-68.

- Heinrich, P.V., R.P. McCulloh, and M. Horn. 2010. New Orleans 30 x 60 Minute Geologic Quadrangle (GRI Source Map ID 75723). Geologic Quadrangle Series Map, Louisiana Geological Survey, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Helser, T.E., R.E. Condrey, and J.P. Geaghan. 1993. Spotted seatrout distribution in four coastal Louisiana estuaries. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 122:99-111.
- Hemmerling, S.A. and C.E. Colten. 2004. Environmental Justice Considerations in Lafourche Parish, Louisiana. OCS Study MMS 2003-038. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University, Coastal Studies Institute.
- Hemmerling, S.A., T.J.B. Carruthers, A.C. Hijuelos, S. Riley, H.C. Bienn. 2016. Trends in oil and gas infrastructure, ecosystem function, and socioeconomic wellbeing in coastal Louisiana. WISR-001-2016. The Water Institute of the Gulf. 20pp.
- Henderson, J. and J. O'Neil. 2003. Economic Values Associated with Construction of Oyster Reefs by the Corps of Engineers. ERC TN-EMRRP-ER-01.
- Henkel, T., J. Lopez, M. Hopkins, K. Butcher, E. Hillmann, and A. Songy. 2018. Mardi Gras Pass regional influence: Sediment distribution and deposition, salinity and nutrients in 2017. Lake Pontchartrain Basin Foundation. 31pp.
- Herke, W.H., M. Wengert and M.E. LaGory. 1987. Abundance of Young Brown Shrimp in Natural and Semi-Impounded Marsh Nursery Areas: Relation to Temperature and Salinity. *Northeast Gulf Science* 9 (1). Retrieved from <https://aquila.usm.edu/goms/vol9/iss1/2>.
- Hester, M., B. Wilsey, and I.A. Mendelssohn. 1994. Grazing of *Panicum amarum* in a Louisiana barrier island dune plant community: Management implications for dune restoration projects, In *Ocean and Coastal Management*, Volume 23, Issue 3: 213-224, ISSN 0964-5691, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0964-5691\(94\)90020-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/0964-5691(94)90020-5). Available online at: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/0964569194900205>.
- Hester, Mark W., J.M. Willis, S. Rouhani, M.A. Steinhoff, and M.C. Baker. 2016. Impacts of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill on the salt marsh vegetation of Louisiana. In *Environmental Pollution* 216 (2016) 361-370. Available online at: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0269749116304535>.
- Hijuelos, A.C., L. Moss, S.E. Sable, A.M. O'Connell, and J.P. Geaghan. 2017a. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: C3-18 – Largemouth Bass, *Micropterus salmoides*, Habitat Suitability Index Model. Version II. (pp. 1-25). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.

- Hijuelos, A. C., S.E. Sable, A.M. O'Connell, and J.P. Geaghan. 2017b. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: Attachment C3-12: Eastern Oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*, Habitat Suitability Index Model. Version Final. (pp. 1-23). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- Hildebrand, S.F. 1943. A review of the American anchovies (family *Engraulidae*). Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection 8(2):1-165.
- Hill, A. A. and S.L. Cutter. 2001. "Methods for determining disaster proneness", in S.L. Cutter (ed.), American Hazardscapes: The Regionalization of Hazards and Disasters. Washington D.C.: The Joseph Henry Press, pp. 13-36.
- Hillmann, E., K.E. DeMarco, and M.K. La Peyre. 2017. Submerged aquatic vegetation and environmental data along a salinity gradient in Barataria Bay, Louisiana (2015): U.S. Geological Survey Data Release. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.5066/F7M61HG4>.
- Hillmann, E.R., K.E. DeMarco, and M.K. LaPeyre. 2016a. Establishing a baseline of estuarine submerged aquatic vegetation resources across salinity zones within coastal areas of the northern Gulf of Mexico. Journal of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 3: 25-32.
- Hillmann, E.R., K.E. DeMarco, A.J. Nyman, and M.K. La Peyre. 2016b. Environmental drivers of seasonal variability in coastal marsh pond SAV communities along a salinity gradient in Barataria basin, Louisiana, U.S.A. State of the Coast, June 2016, New Orleans, LA. Presentation Abstract. (IPDS-070897).
- Hoese, H.D., and R.H. Moore. 1998. Fishes of the Gulf of Mexico: Texas, Louisiana, and Adjacent Waters. 2nd Edition. Texas A&M University Press, College Station, TX. 422 p.
- Holcomb, S.R., A.A. Bass, C.S. Reid, M.A. Seymour, N.F. Lorenz, B.B. Gregory, S.M. Javed, and K.F. Balkum. 2015. Louisiana Wildlife Action Plan. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. Baton Rouge, Louisiana. 705 pages.
- Hollis, L.O. and R.E. Turner. 2019a. The tensile root strength of *Spartina patens* varies with soil texture and atrazine concentration. Estuaries and Coasts 42: 1430-1439. DOI: 10.1007/s12237-019-00591-5.
- Hollis, L.O. and R.E. Turner. 2019b. The tensile root strength of *Spartina patens*: response to atrazine exposure and nutrient addition. Wetlands 39(4): 759-775. DOI: 10.1007/s13157-019-01126-1.
- Hollis, L.O. and R.E. Turner. 2021. The tensile root strength of *Spartina patens* declines with exposure to multiple stressors. Wetlands Ecology and Management 29: 143-153. DOI: 10.1007/s11273-020-09774-5.

- Holt, G.J., and S.A. Holt. 2003. Effects of Variable Salinity on Reproduction and Early Life Stages of Spotted Seatrout. Ed. S.A. Bortone. Biology of the Spotted Seatrout. CRC Press. Accessed July 2019.
- Holt, G.J., S.A. Holt, and C.R. Arnold. 1985. Diel periodicity of spawning in sciaenids. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 27:1–7.
- Holyoake, C., H. Finn, N. Stephens, P. Duignan, C. Salgado, H. Smith, L. Bejder, T. Linke, C. Daniel and H. Lo. 2010. Technical report on the bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops aduncus*) unusual mortality event within the Swan Canning Riverpark, June-October 2009: 190.
- Honig, A., J. Supan, and M. La Peyre. 2015. Population ecology of the gulf ribbed mussel across a salinity gradient: recruitment, growth and density. *Ecosphere* 6(11):226. Available online at: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES14-00499.1>
- Hood, C.S. 2005. Mammals Present in the Barataria Preserve of Jean Lafitte National Historical Park and Preserve. Available online at: <https://www.nps.gov/jela/learn/nature/upload/Mammal%20list%20more%20complete%20info%20by%20Dr%20Hood.pdf>. Accessed September 2020.
- Hoover, J.J., J. Collins, K.A. Boysen, A.W. Katzenmeyer, and K.J. Killgore. 2011. Critical swimming speeds of adult shovelnose sturgeon in rectilinear and boundary-layer flow. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*, volume 27.
- Hornsby, F.E., T.L. McDonald, B.C. Balmer, T.R. Speakman, K.D. Mullin, P.E. Rosel, R.S. Wells, A.C. Telander, P.W. Marcy and K.C. Klaphake. 2017. Using salinity to identify common bottlenose dolphin habitat in Barataria Bay, Louisiana, USA. *Endangered Species Research* 33: 181-192.
- Horowitz, A.J. 2006. The effect of the “Great Flood of 1993” on subsequent suspended sediment concentrations and fluxes in the Mississippi River Basin, USA. In *Sediment Dynamics and the Hydromorphology of Fluvial Systems*, Rowan JS. Duck RW. Werritty A. (eds). IAHS Publication 306. IAHS Press: Wallingford, UK; 110–119.
- Horowitz, A.J., F.A. Rinella, P. Lamothe, T.L. Miller, T.K. Edwards, R.L. Roche, D.A. Rickert. 1990. Variations in suspended sediment and associated trace element concentrations in selected riverine cross sections. *Environ. Sci. Tech.* 24(9): 1313-1320.
- Horowitz, A.J., K.A. Elrick, and J.J. Smith. 2001. Estimating suspended sediment and trace element fluxes in large river basins: methodological considerations as applied to the NASQAN programme. *Hydrol. Process.* 15, 1107-1132. DOI: 10.1002/hyp.206.

- Horst, J. 2004. Thug: The Bull Shark. Available online at: <https://www.seagrantfish.lsu.edu/pdfs/factsheets/bullshark.pdf>. Accessed September 2019.
- Hotchkin, C. and S. Parks. 2013. The Lombard effect and other noise-induced vocal modifications: insight from mammalian communication systems. *Biological Reviews*, 88(4), 809-824.
- Houde, E.D., and C.E. Zastrow. 1991. Bay anchovy. In Funderburk, S.L., Jordan, S.J., Mihursky, J.A., and Riley, D. (eds.) *Bay Anchovy*. Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD, pp. 8–14.
- Houma Today. 2009. Area Provides Countless Game for Hunters. January 2009. Available online at: <http://www.houmatoday.com/article/DA/20090129/News/608099915/HC/>. Accessed January, 2018.
- Howard, R.J., and I.A. Mendelssohn. 1999. Salinity as a constraint on growth of oligohaline marsh macrophytes. I. Species variation in stress tolerance. *American Journal of Botany*. 86(6): 785-794.
- Howes, N.C., D.M. Fitzgerald, Z.J. Hughes, I.Y. Georgiou, M.A. Kulp, M.D. Miner, J.M. Smith, and J.A. Barras. 2010. Hurricane-induced failure of low salinity wetlands. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*; 107: 14014-14019.
- Hubard, C.W., K. Maze-Foley, K.D. Mullin, and W.W. Schroeder. 2004. Seasonal abundance and site fidelity of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in the Mississippi Sound. *Aquatic Mammals* 30: 299-310
- Huber, M. and K. White. 2017. Sea level change curve calculator: User Manual. USACE Responses to Climate Change Program. July 2017.
- Hui, C.A. 1981. Seawater consumption and water flux in the common dolphin *Delphinus delphis*. *Physiological Zoology*, 54(4): 430-440.
- Hummel, M.A., M.S. Berry, and M.T. Stacey. 2018. Sea level rise impacts on wastewater treatment systems along the U.S. coasts. *Earth's Future*, 6, 622–633. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2017EF000805>.
- Humphries, A.T., M.K. La Peyre, M.E. Kimball, L.P. Rozas. 2011. Testing the effect of habitat structure and complexity on nekton assemblages using experimental oyster reefs. *J. Exp. Marine Biol. Ecol.* 402, 172–179.
- Hunt, C.B. 1967. *Physiography of the United States*. W. H. Freeman and Company, San Francisco, CA.

- Hunt, M., and P. Doering. 2013. Salinity Preferences and Nursery Habitat Considerations for Blue Crab (*Callinectes sapidus*), Bull Shark (*Carcharhinus leucas*), and Smalltooth Sawfish (*Pristis pectinate*) in the Caloosahatchee Estuary. South Florida Water Management District. Technical publication WR-2013-001. Available online at: https://www.sfwmd.gov/sites/default/files/documents/salinity_pref_nursery_wr-2013-001.pdf.
- Hurley, K.L., R.J. Sheehan, R.C. Heidinger, and P.S. Wills. 2004. Habitat use by Middle Mississippi River pallid sturgeon. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 133, 1033–1041.
- Impact Assessment, Inc. 2005. Identifying Communities Associated with the Fishing Industry in Louisiana. Volumes I - III. Prepared for NOAA Fisheries, Southeast Regional Office. December 2005.
- Impact Assessment, Inc. 2012. Small Business Impacts Associated with the 2010 Oil Spill and Drilling Moratorium in the Gulf of Mexico. Final Technical Report, Small Business Administration, Office of Advocacy. Pp. 140
- Impact Assessment, Inc. 2013. Small Business Impacts Associated with the 2010 Oil Spill and Drilling Moratorium in the Gulf of Mexico.
- Industrial Economics, Incorporated. 2014. Economic Inventory of Environmental and Social Resources Potentially Impacted by a Catastrophic Discharge Event within OCS Regions. Prepared for the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. Available online at: <https://www.boem.gov/Economic-Inventories-for-CDE/>.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). 2014. Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Core Writing Team, R.K. Pachauri and L.A. Meyer (eds.)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland, 151 pp.
- Irish, J.L., A.E. Frey, J.D. Rosati, F. Olivera, L.M. Dunkin, J.M. Kaihatu, C.M. Ferreira, B.L. Edge. 2010. Potential implications of global warming and barrier island degradation on future hurricane inundation, property damages, and population impacted. *Ocean and Coastal Management* 53:645-657.
- Irwin, L.J. and B. Würsig. 2004. A small resident community of bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, in Texas: Monitoring recommendations. *Gulf of Mexico Science* 22(1): 2.
- Isaacs, J. 2015a. Average Crew Size Among Shrimp-Harvesting License Holders. LDWF 2009 Survey of Commercial Fishing License Holders. [Awaiting public release]
- Isaacs, J. 2015b. Average Crew Size Among Crab-Harvesting License Holders. LDWF 2009 Survey of Commercial Fishing License Holders. [Awaiting public release]

- Isaacs, J. 2015c. Average Crew Size Among Freshwater Finfish-Harvesting License Holders. LDWF 2009 Survey of Commercial Fishing License Holders. [Awaiting public release]
- Isaacs, J. 2018. Draft Statewide Entry into and Exit from the Louisiana Commercial Shrimp Fishery. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Socioeconomic Research and Development Section.
- Isaacs, J. 2019a. Average and Median Age of Shrimp Fishers in the Barataria Basin. Data provided by Louisiana Department of Wildlife & Fisheries, Socioeconomic Research and Development Section.
- Isaacs, J. 2019b. Average and Median Age of Oyster Fishers in the Barataria Basin. Data provided by Louisiana Department of Wildlife & Fisheries, Socioeconomic Research and Development Section.
- Jafari, Navid H., Brian D. Harris, Jack A. Cadigan, John W. Day, Charles E. Sasser, G. Paul Kemp, Cathleen Wigand, Angelina Freeman, Leigh Anne Sharp, James Pahl, Gary P. Shaffer, Guerry O. Holm, Robert R. Lane. 2019. Wetland shear strength with emphasis on the impact of nutrients, sediments, and sea level rise. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. Volume 229. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2019.106394>.
- Jankowski, K. L., T. E. Törnqvist, and A. M. Fernandes. 2017. Vulnerability of Louisiana's coastal wetlands to present-day rates of relative sea-level rise. *Nature Communications* 8:14792. Available online at: <http://www.nature.com/doifinder/10.1038/ncomms14792>.
- Jannke, T.E. 1971. Abundance of young sciaenid fishes in Everglades National Park, Florida, in relation to season and other variables. University of Miami Sea Grant Program, Sea Grant Technical Bulletin 11. 138 p.
- Jasny, M., J. Reynolds, C. Horowitz, and A. Wetzler. 2005. Sounding the Depths II: The Rising Toll of Sonar, Shipping and Industrial Ocean Noise on Marine Life. Prepared for the Natural Resources Defense Council.
- Jefferson Parish. 2017. Planning Department: Envision Jefferson 2020. Available online at: <http://www.jeffparish.net>. Accessed November 2017.
- Jenkins, J.A., E.B. Bourgeois, and C.W. Jeske. 2008. Davis Pond freshwater prediversion biomonitoring study—freshwater fisheries and eagles: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2008–5067, 102 p. Available online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2008/5067/>.
- Jenkins, J.A., H.M. Olivier, R.O. Draugelis-Dale, and M.D. Kaller. 2012. Davis Pond freshwater diversion biomonitoring—prediversion and postdiversion freshwater fish data: U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 604. Revised 2012.

- Jepson, M. and L.L. Colburn 2013. Development of Social Indicators of Fishing Community Vulnerability and Resilience in the U.S. Southeast and Northeast Regions. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/SPO-129, 64 p.
- Jepson, M. and L.L. Colburn. 2014. Social Indicators for Coastal Communities, National Marine Fisheries Service, In Gulf of Mexico Data Atlas [Internet]. Stennis Space Center (MS): National Centers for Environmental Information. [3 screens]. Available online at: <https://gulfatlas.noaa.gov/>.
- Jochens, A., D. Biggs, K. Benoit-Bird, D. Engelhaupt, J. Gordon, C. Hu, N. Jaquet, M. Johnson, R. Leben, B. Mate, P. Miller, J. Ortega-Ortiz, A. Thode, P. Tyack, and B. Würsig. 2008. Sperm whale seismic study in the Gulf of Mexico: Synthesis report. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study MMS 2008-006. 341 pp.
- Jones, C.E., K. An, R.G. Blom, J.D. Kent, E.R. Ivins, and D. Bekaert. 2016. Anthropogenic and geologic influences on subsidence in the vicinity of New Orleans, Louisiana. *Journal Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 121, doi:10.1022/2015B012636.
- Jones, D., K. Marten, and K. Harris. 2015. Underwater Sound from Dredging Activities: Establishing source levels and modelling the propagation of underwater sound. CEDA Dredging Days 2015: Innovative dredging solutions for ports, At Rotterdam, the Netherlands
- Jones, P.W., F.D. Martin, and J.D. Hardy, Jr. 1978. Development of fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight. An atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages. Pages 158-163 Vol. 1: *Acipenseridae* through *Ictaluridae*. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Serv. Program. FWS/OBS-78/12.
- Jones, R.F., D.M. Baltz, and R.L. Allen. 2002. Patterns of Resource Use by Fishes and Macroinvertebrates in Barataria Bay, Louisiana. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, Vol. 237, pp 271-289.
- Jordan, J. and E. Mouton. 2010. Nutria Harvest and Distribution 2009-2010 and A Survey of Nutria Herbivory Damage in Coastal Louisiana in 2010. Part of the Coastwide Nutria Control Program CWPPRA Project (LA-03b). 46pp.
- Jung, H., M. Baustian, and E. Meselhe. 2016. Outfall areas in Barataria and Breton Sound, Vegetation Model Improvement. Funded by the Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority under Task Order 15/16. June 30, 2016.
- Junot, J.A., M.A. Poirrier, and T.M. Soniat. 1983. Effects of Saltwater Intrusion from the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal on the Benthos of Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana. *Gulf Research Reports* 7 (3): 247-254. Available online at: <http://aquila.usm.edu/gcr/vol7/iss3/6>.

- Jurik, T., S. Wang, and A.G. van der Valk. 1994. Effects of Sediment Load on Seedling Emergence from Wetland Seed Banks. *Wetlands*, Vol. 14, No. 3, September 1994. pp. 159-165.
- Karegar, M.A. T.H. Dixon, R. Malservisi, J. Kusche and S.E. Engelhart. 2017. "Nuisance Flooding and Relative Sea-Level Rise: the Importance of Present-Day Land Motion", *Nature, Scientific Reports* Volume 7, Article number: 11197
- Kazumi, H. and N. Keita. 2003. Bibliography on largemouth bass and smallmouth bass, the invasive alien fishes to Japan. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Agriculture of Kinki University*.
- Kearney, M.S., J.C.A. Riter, and R.E. Turner. 2011. Freshwater river diversions for marsh restoration in Louisiana: Twenty-six years of changing vegetative cover and marsh area. *Geophysical Research Letters*, Vol. 38, L16405, doi:10.1029/2011GL047847m August 26, 2011.
- Kellar, N. M., T.R. Speakman, C.R. Smith, S.M. Lane, B.C. Balmer, M.L. Trego, K.N. Catelani, M.N. Robbins, C.D. Allen and R.S. Wells. 2017. Low reproductive success rates of common bottlenose dolphins *Tursiops truncatus* in the northern Gulf of Mexico following the Deepwater Horizon disaster (2010-2015). *Endangered Species Research* 33: 143-158.
- Kemp, G.P., J.W. Day, and A.M. Freeman. 2014. Restoring the sustainability of the Mississippi River Delta. *Ecological Engineering* 65: 131-146.
- Kemp, P.F., S.Y. Newell, and C.S. Hopkinson. 1990. Importance of grazing on the salt-marsh grass *Spartina alterniflora* to nitrogen turnover in a macrofaunal consumer, *Littorina irrorata*, and to decomposition of standing-dead *Spartina*. *Marine Biology* 104(2): 311-319.
- Kennicutt, M.C. 2017. Sediment Contaminants of the Gulf of Mexico. In: Ward C. (eds) *Habitats and Biota of the Gulf of Mexico: Before the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill*. Springer, New York, NY. Available online at: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4939-3447-8_4.
- Keown, M.P., E.A. Dardeau, Jr., and E.M. Causey. 1986. Historic trends in the sediment flow regime of the Mississippi River. *Water Resources Research* 22: 1555–1564.
- Kettenring, K. and C. Adams. 2011. Lessons learned from invasive plant control experiments: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 48. 970 - 979. 10.1111/j.1365-2664.2011.01979.x.
- Khalil, S.M, A.M. Freeman, and R.C. Raynie. 2018. Sediment management for sustainable ecosystem restoration of coastal Louisiana. *Shore & Beach*. Volume 86, No. 1.

- Khalil, S.M., C.W. Finkl, and R.C. Raynie. 2013. Development of new Restoration strategies for Louisiana barrier island systems, northern Gulf of Mexico, USA In: Conley, D.C., Masselink, G., Russell, P.E. and O'Hare, T.J. (eds.), Proceedings 12th International Coastal Symposium (Plymouth, England), Journal of Coastal Research, Special Issue No. 65, pp. 1467- 1472, ISSN 0749-0208.
- Khalil, S.M. and C.W. Finkl. 2009. Regional sediment management strategies for coastal restoration in Louisiana, USA. Journal of Coastal Research, SI 56: 1320–1324.
- Kilgore, J. 2018. J. Kilgore, USACE Research Fisheries Biologist. Personal communication between USACE J. Kilgore and CPRA contractor Confluence in support of the Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion Project Draft EIS.
- Kilgore K.J., J.J. Hoover, S.G. George, B.R. Lewis, C.E. Murphy, and W.E. Lancaster. 2007. Distribution, relative abundance and movements of pallid sturgeon in the free-flowing Mississippi River. Journal of Applied Ichthyology 23:476–483.
- Killam, K.A., R.J. Hochberg, and E.C. Rzemien. 1992. Synopsis of Basic Life Histories of Tampa Bay Species, Final Report. Tampa Bay National Estuary Program. Technical Publication No.10-92.
- Kimmerer, W. 2004. Open water processes of the San Francisco Estuary: from physical forcing to biological responses. San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science 2(1).
- Kimmerer, W.J. 2002. Effects of freshwater flow on abundance of estuarine organisms: physical effects or trophic linkages? Mar Ecol Progr Ser 243: 39-55.
- Kimmerer, W.J., and J.K. Thompson. 2014. Phytoplankton growth balanced by clam and zooplankton grazing and net transport into the low-salinity zone of the San Francisco Estuary. Estuaries and Coasts 37: 1202-1218.
- Kindinger, J.L., N.A. Buster, J.G. Flocks, J.C. Bernier, and M.A. Kulp. 2013. Louisiana Barrier Island Comprehensive Monitoring (BICM) Program Summary Report: Data and Analyses 2006 through 2010: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013–1083, 86 p.
- Kinler, N., G. Linscombe, and S. Hartley. 1998. A Survey of Nutria Herbivory Damage in Coastal Louisiana in 1998. Part of the Nutria Harvest and Wetland Demonstration Project. 29pp.

- Kirk, Scott, Ph.D., R.P.A., and Nathanael Heller, M.A., R.P.A., Susan Barrett Smith, B.A., Emily Jeansonne, M.A., R.P.A., Peter Cropley, M.A., R.P.A., Wayne Boyko, Ph.D., R.P.A., and Jordan Pendel, B.A. 2022. *A Phase II Testing and Evaluation of Locus One within Site 16PL107, the St. Rosalie Plantation, Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana*. Technical report of investigation prepared by R. Christopher Goodwin & Associates, Inc for Royal Engineers and Consultants, LLC.
- Kjelland, M.E., C.M. Woodley, T.M. Swannack, and D.L. Smith. 2015. A review of the potential effects of suspended sediments on fishes: potential dredging-related physiological, behavioral, and transgenerational implications. *Environmental System and Decisions* (20158) 35:334-350.
- Klima, E.F. and D.C. Tabb. 1959. A contribution to the biology of the spotted weakfish, *Cynoscion nebulosus*, (Cuvier) from northwest Florida, with a description of the fishery. Marine laboratory, Institute of Marine Science of the University of Miami, Technical Series No. 30, Miami, Florida. 27 p.
- Klima, E. F., Baxter, K. N., and Patella, F. J. 1982. A review of the offshore shrimp fishery and the 1981 Texas closure. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 44, 16–30.
- Knapp, K.R., S. Applequist, H.J. Diamond, J. P. Kossin, M. Kruk, and C. Schreck. 2010. NCDC International Best Track Archive for Climate Stewardship (IBTrACS) Project. NOAA National Climatic Data Center. Available online at: <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/ibtracs/>. Accessed December, 2017.
- Koch, E. 2001. Beyond Light: Physical, Geological, and Geochemical Parameters as Possible Submersed Aquatic Vegetation Habitat Requirements. *Estuaries* 24(1): 1-17.
- Koch, B., R.C. Brooks, A. Oliver, D. Herzog, J.E. Garvey, R. Hrabik, R. Colombo, Q. Phelps, and T. Spier. 2012. Habitat Selection and Movement of Naturally Occurring Pallid Sturgeon in the Mississippi River, *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 141:1, 112-120, DOI: 10.1080/00028487.2011.652008
- Kolb, C.R. and Van Lopik, J.R. 1958. Geology of the Mississippi River Deltaic Plain, Southeastern Louisiana. Technical Report 3-483, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- Kolker, A.S., J.E. Cable, K.H. Johannesson, M.A. Allison, and L.V. Inniss. 2013. Pathways and processes associated with the transport of groundwater in deltaic systems. *Journal of Hydrology*, 498, 319–334. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2013.06.014>.
- Kolker, A.S., M.A. Allison, and S. Hameed. 2011. An evaluation of subsidence rates and sea-level variability in the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Geophysical Research Letters* 38 (21). Available online at: <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2011GL049458>. Accessed August 4, 2017.

- Kolker, A.S., M.D. Miner, and H.D. Weathers. 2012. Depositional dynamics in a river diversion receiving basin: The case of the West Bay Mississippi River Diversion. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 106, 1-12.
- Krauss, K., T.W. Doyle, T. Doyle, C. Swarzenski, A. From, R. Day, and W. Conner. 2009. "Water level observations in mangrove swamps during two hurricanes in Florida". *Wetlands* 29: 142–149.
- Krauss, K., G. Holm, Jr, B. Perez, D. Mcwhorter, N. Cormier, R. Moss, D. Johnson, S. Neubauer, and R. Raynie, Richard. 2016. Component greenhouse gas fluxes and radiative balance from two deltaic marshes in Louisiana: Pairing chamber techniques and eddy covariance. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*. 121. 10.1002/2015JG003224.
- Kravitz, A., R. Campanella, and L. Schiavinato. 2005. State Management Plan for Aquatic Invasive Species in Louisiana. Louisiana Sea Grant Legal Program and Louisiana Aquatic Invasive Species Task Force. 160 pages. Available online at: [https://www.anstaskforce.gov/Meetings/la is final state management plan july 2005_small.pdf](https://www.anstaskforce.gov/Meetings/la%20is%20final%20state%20management%20plan%20july%202005_small.pdf).
- Kravitz, A., R. Campanella, and L. Schivinato. 2015. State Management Plan for Aquatic Invasive Species in Louisiana.
- Krentz, S. 2004. *Scaphirhynchus albus*. Missouri River Fish and Wildlife Management Assistance. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2004: e.T19940A9111329.
- Kucera, C., C. Faulk, and G. Holt. 2002. The effect of spawning salinity on eggs of spotted seatrout (*Cynoscion nebulosus*, Cuvier) from two bays with historically different salinity regimes. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 272. 147-158. 10.1016/S0022-0981(02)00081-3.
- Kuecher, G.J. 1994. Geologic Framework and Consolidation Settlement potential of the Lafourche Delta, Topstratum Valley Fill: Implications for Wetland Loss in Terrebonne and Lafourche Parishes, Louisiana. Ph.D. Dissertation, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA, 345 p.
- Kulp, M. 2000. Holocene stratigraphy, history, and subsidence: Mississippi Delta Region, north-central Gulf of Mexico. University of Kentucky, 336 p.
- Kulp, M., S. Penland, S. J. Williams, C. Jenkins, J. Flocks, and J. Kindinger. 2005. Geologic framework, evolution, and sediment resources for restoration of the Louisiana coastal zone. *Journal of Coastal Research (SI 44)*:56–71. Available online at: <http://www.jstor.org/stable/25737049>.

- Kunkel, K.E., L.E. Stevens, S.E. Stevens, L. Sun, E. Janssen, D. Wuebbles, C.E. Konrad II, C.M. Fuhrman, B.D. Keim, M.C. Kruk, A. Billet, H. Needham, M. Schafer, and J.G. Dobson. 2013. Regional Climate Trends and Scenarios for the U.S. National Climate Assessment. Part 2. Climate of the Southeast U.S., NOAA Technical Report NESDIS 142-2, 94 pp.
- Kupchik, J. 2013. A Study of the Temporal and Spatial Distribution of Ichthyoplankton and Post-larval Penaeids Recruiting into a Louisiana Tidal Pass. LSU Doctoral Dissertations. 1604. Available online at: https://digitalcommons.lsu.edu/gradschool_dissertations/1604.
- Kupchik, M.J. and R.F. Shaw. 2016. Age, growth, and recruitment of larval and early juvenile Atlantic croaker (*Micropogonias undulatus*), determined from analysis of otolith microstructure. Fishery Bulletin 114.
- La Peyre, M.K. and J. Gordon. 2012. Nekton density patterns and hurricane recovery in submerged aquatic vegetation, and along non-vegetated natural and created edge habitats. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 98:108-118. Available online at: https://www.lacoast.gov/crms/crms_public_data/publications/LaPeyre%20and%20Gordon%202012.pdf.
- La Peyre, M.K., A.T. Humphries, S.M. Casa, J.F. La Peyre. 2014. Temporal variation in development of ecosystem services from oyster reef restoration. Ecological Engineering 63: 34-44.
- La Peyre, M.K., B. Gossman, and J.A. Nyman. 2007. Assessing functional equivalency of nekton habitat in enhanced habitats: comparison of terraced and unterraced marsh ponds. Estuaries and Coasts 30, 526e536.
- La Peyre, M.K., B. Gossman, and J.F. La Peyre. 2009. Defining optimal freshwater flow for oyster production: Effects of freshet rate and magnitude of change and duration on eastern oysters and Perkinsus marinus infection. Estuaries and Coasts 32(3): 522–534.
- La Peyre, M.K., B.S. Eberline, T.S. Soniat, and J.F. La Peyre. 2013. Differences in extreme low salinity timing and duration differentially affect eastern oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) recruitment, size class growth and mortality in Breton Sound, LA. Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science 135: 146–157.
- La Peyre, M.K., K. Serra, T.A. Joyner, and A. Humphries. 2015. Assessing shoreline exposure and oyster habitat suitability maximizes potential success for sustainable shoreline protection using restored oyster reefs. October 6, 2015, PeerJ, volume 3, DOI: 10.7717/peerj.1317.
- Laidre, K.L., I. Stirling, L.F. Lowry, Ø. Wiig, M.P. Heide-Jørgensen, and S.H. Ferguson. 2008. Quantifying the sensitivity of Arctic marine mammals to climate-induced habitat change. Ecological Applications, 18(sp2): S97-S125.

- Laist, D.W. and J. Reynolds. 2005. Influence of power plants and other warm water refuges on Florida manatees. *Marine Mammal Science* 21(4): 739-764.
- Laist, D.W., C. Taylor and J.E. Reynolds III. 2013. Winter habitat preferences for Florida manatees and vulnerability to cold. *PLoS one* 8(3): e58978.
- Land, Lauren. 2013. Sea Grant Louisiana: Brief History of Planning and Zoning in Louisiana. Available online at: <http://www.laseagrant.org/wp-content/uploads/Lafourch-Brief-History-Planning-Zoning-La.pdf>. Accessed November, 2017.
- Lane, R., J. Day, and B. Thibodeaux. 1999. Water Quality Analysis of a Freshwater Diversion at Caernarvon, Louisiana. *Estuaries and Coasts*. 22. 327-336. 10.2307/1352988. Available online at: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Robert-Lane4/publication/225486562_Water_Quality_Analysis_of_a_Freshwater_Diversion_at_Caernarvon_Louisiana/links/0deec528cda5566332000000/Water-Quality-Analysis-of-a-Freshwater-Diversion-at-Caernarvon-Louisiana.pdf.
- Lane, R.R., J.W. Day, B.D. Marx, E. Reyes, E. Hyfield, and J.N. Day. 2007. The effects of riverine discharge on temperature, salinity, suspended sediment and chlorophyll a in a Mississippi delta estuary measured using a flow-through system. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 74:145-154.
- Lane, R.R., J.W. Day, D. Justic, E. Reyes, B. Marz, J. N. Day, and E. Hyfield. 2004. Changes in stoichiometric Si, N and P ratios of Mississippi River water divert through coastal wetlands to the Gulf of Mexico. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 60:1-10.
- Lane, R.R., 2003. The effect on water quality of riverine input into coastal wetlands. PhD dissertation, Department of Oceanography and Coastal Sciences, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, 159 pp.
- Lane, S.M., C.R. Smith, B.C. Balmer, K.P. Barry, T. McDonald, J. Mitchell, C.S. Mori, P.E. Rosel, T.K. Rowles, T.R. Speakman, F.I. Townsend, M.C. Tumlin, R.S. Wells, E.S. Zolman, L.H. and Schwacke. 2015. Survival and reproductive outcome of bottlenose dolphins sampled in Barataria Bay, Louisiana, USA following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 282: 20151944. Available online at: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2015.1944>.
- Lankford, Jr., T.E. and T.E. Targett. 2001. Low-temperature tolerance of age-0 Atlantic croakers: recruitment implications for US mid-Atlantic estuaries. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 130:236-249.
- Lassuy, D.R. 1983. Species profiles: Life history and environmental requirements (Gulf of Mexico): Atlantic croaker. Division of Biological Sciences. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. FWS/OBS-82/11.3, 12 p.

- Latham, P.J., L.G. Pearlstine, and W.M. Kitchens. 1994. Species association changes across a gradient of freshwater, oligohaline, and mesohaline tidal marshes along the lower Savannah River. *Wetlands* 14 (3), 174-183.
- LeBlanc, L.A. and C.T. Rucks. 1996. A multiple discriminant analysis of vessel accidents, *Accident Analysis and Prevention*, 28, No. 4. 501-510.
- Leberg, P. 2017a. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: Attachment C3-7: Green-Winged Teal, *Anas crecca*, Habitat Suitability Index Model. Version Final. (pp 1-17). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- Leberg, P. 2017b. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: Attachment C3-6: Gadwall, *Anas strepera*, Habitat Suitability Index Model. Version Final. (pp 1-18). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- Leberg, P. 2017c. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: Attachment C3-8: Mottled Duck, *Anas fulvigula*, Habitat Suitability Index Model. Version Final. (pp 1-18). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- Leibowitz, S.G. and J.M. Hill. 1987. Spatial analyses of Louisiana coastal land loss, in R.E. Turner and D.R. Cahoon (eds.). *Causes of wetland loss in the coastal central Gulf of Mexico: Minerals Management Service Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Study MMS87-0120, technical narrative, v. II, p. 331-355.*
- Leonhardt, J.M., S. Casas, J.E. Supan, and J.F. La Peyre. 2017. "Stock assessment for eastern oyster seed production and field grow-out in Louisiana." *Aquaculture* 466: 9-19.
- Letter, J.V., Jr., C.F. Pinkard, Jr., and N.K. Raphael. 2008. River diversions and shoaling. Coastal and Hydraulics Engineering Technical Note ERDC/CHL CHETN-VII-9. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center. Vicksburg, MS.
- Leuschner, C. and H. Ellenberg. 2017. Ecology of Central European Non-Forest Vegetation: Coastal to Alpine, Natural to Man-Made Habitats: Vegetation Ecology of Central Europe Volume II. Chapter 1: Salt Marshes and Inland Saline Habitats. Cham: Springer.
- Levine, S.J. 1980. Gut contents of forty-four Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana, fish species. In: Stone, J.H. (ed.), *Environmental analysis of Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana, its surrounding wetlands, and selected land uses, Vol. II, p. 899-1030.* Center for Wetland Resources, Louisiana St. Univ., Baton Rouge, LA.
- Li, C., H. Roberts, G.W. Stone, E. Weeks, and Y. Luo. 2010. Wind surge and saltwater intrusion in Atchafalaya Bay under onshore winds prior to cold front passage. *Hydrobiologia*. 658. 27-39.

- Li, C., J. White, C. Chen, H. Lin, E. Weeks, K. Galvan, and S. Bargu. 2011. Summertime tidal flushing of Barataria Bay: transports of water and suspended sediments. *Journal of Geophysical Research*. 116 C04009.
- Liang, M., E. Meselhe, F. Messina, and C. Ortals. 2016a. TO05/TO41/TO44: Sediment Diversions: Optimization of the Operation Plans. Technical Memorandum from The Water Institute of the Gulf to CPRA. December 17.
- Liang, M., C. Van Dyk, and P. Passalacqua. 2016b. Quantifying the patterns and dynamics of river deltas under conditions of steady forcing and relative sea level rise, *J. Geophys. Res. Earth Surf.*, 121, 465–496, doi:10.1002/2015JF003653.
- Lin, Qianxin, I.A. Mendelssohn, S.A. Graham, A. Hou, J.W. Fleeger, and D.R. Deis. 2016. Response of salt marshes to oiling from the Deepwater Horizon spill: Implications for plant growth, soil surface-erosion, and shoreline stability. In *Science of the Total Environment* 557–558 (2016) 369–377. Available online at: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Irving_Mendelssohn/publication/299422144_Response_of_salt_marshes_to_oiling_from_the_Deepwater_Horizon_spill_Implications_for_plant_growth_soil_surface-erosion_and_shoreline_stability/links/56f9695208ae7c1fda311721.pdf.
- Lindstedt, D. 2005. Renewable Resources at Stake: Barataria-Terrebonne Estuarine System in Southeast Louisiana. *Journal of Coastal Research* SI(44):162-175.
- Little, Jr., C.D. and D.S. Biedenbarn. 2014. Mississippi River Hydrodynamic and Delta Management Study (MRHDM) – Geomorphic Assessment. ERDC/CHL TR-14-5, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.
- Litz, J., M. Baran, S. Bowen-Stevens, R. Carmichael, K. Colegrove, L.P. Garrison, S.E. Fire, E.M. Fougères, R. Hardy and S. Holmes. 2014. Review of historical unusual mortality events (UMEs) in the Gulf of Mexico (1990–2009): providing context for the multi-year northern Gulf of Mexico cetacean UME declared in 2010. *Dis Aqua Org* 112: 161-175.
- Lockwood, J.L., M.F. Hoopes, and M.P. Marchetti. 2013. *Invasion Ecology*. Blackwell Publishing. Malden, MA, USA.
- Lopez, J.A., T.K. Henkel, A.M. Moshogianis, A.D. Baker, E.C. Boyd, E.R. Hillmann, P.F. Connor, and D.B. Baker. 2014. Examination of deltaic processes of Mississippi River outlets—Caernarvon delta and Bohemia Spillway in southeastern Louisiana. *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*.
- Loren C. Scott and Associates, Inc. 2019. The Economic Impact of Constructing the Mid-Barataria and Mid-Breton Sediment Diversion Projects. Available online at: http://mississippiriverdelta.org/files/2019/10/LorenScottDiversionEconomicReport_201910.pdf.

- Lotts, K. and T. Naberhaus, coordinators. 2017. Butterflies and Moths of North America. Available online at: <http://www.butterfliesandmoths.org/>. Accessed December, 2017.
- Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force (LCWCRTF). 2003. Delta Building Diversion at Myrtle Grove (CWPPRA Project BA-33). Project Fact Sheet. Available online at: <https://www.lacoast.gov/new/Projects/Info.aspx?num=BA-33>. Accessed April 2017.
- Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force (LCWCRTF) and the Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Authority. 1998. Coast 2050: Toward a Sustainable Coastal Louisiana. Louisiana Department of Natural Resources. Available online at: http://www.lawater.lsu.edu/docs/2943_coast2050.pdf. Accessed April 2017.
- Louisiana Department of Agriculture and Forestry (LDAF). 2018. Title 7 Agriculture and Animals. Part XV. Chapter 1. Chapter G. Roseau Cane Scale Quarantine. Available online at: <http://www.ldaf.state.la.us/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/Roseau-Cane-Scale-Quarantine-Declaration-of-Emergency.pdf>.
- Louisiana Department of Education. 2020. 2019-2020 Student Attributes. February 2020 Multi stats (Total by Site and School System). Available online at: <https://www.louisianabelieves.com/resources/library/student-attributes>. Accessed: March 2020.
- Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ). 2007. Mercury Risk Reduction Plan. Prepared for Louisiana Governor Kathleen Babineaux Blanco. 1 01 pp.
- Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ). 2009a. Mississippi River Alluvial Aquifer Summary, 2008. Appendix 8 to the 2009 Triennial Summary Report. Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Available online at: http://deq.louisiana.gov/assets/docs/Water/Triennial_reports/AquiferSummaries_2007-2009/08MississippiRiverAlluvialAquiferSummary09.pdf. Accessed February 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ). 2009b. Chicot Equivalent Aquifer System Summary, 2008. Appendix 12 to the 2009 Triennial Summary Report. Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Available online at: http://deq.louisiana.gov/assets/docs/Water/Triennial_reports/AquiferSummaries_2007-2009/12ChicotEquivalentAquiferSystemSummary09.pdf. Accessed February 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ). 2016. 2016 Louisiana Water Quality Inventory: Integrated Report Fulfilling Requirements of the Federal Clean Water Act, Sections 305(b) and 303(d). Submitted to USEPA. 497 pp.

- Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ). 2018a. Personal communication. Melinda Molieri, Source Water Assessment Program. January 24, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ). 2018b. Louisiana Water Quality Inventory: Integrated Report (305(b)/303(d)). Available online at: <https://www.deq.louisiana.gov/page/2020-water-quality-inventory-integrated-report-305b303d>
- Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ). 2020. Louisiana Water Quality Inventory: Integrated Report (305(b)/303(d)). Available online at: <https://www.deq.louisiana.gov/page/2020-water-quality-inventory-integrated-report-305b303d>
- Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ), Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana (CPRA), Louisiana Department of Agriculture and Forestry (LDAF), and Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR). 2019. Louisiana Nutrient Reduction and Management Strategy. Protection, Improvement and Restoration of Water Quality in Louisiana Waterbodies. December 2019.
- Louisiana Department of Health. 2016. Facilities_LDH_20160701P. Available online at: <http://ldh.louisiana.gov/index.cfm/page/894>. Accessed March 2020.
- Louisiana Department of Health, Office of Public Health (LDH/OPH). 2022. "Louisiana Oyster Harvesting Regulations." Available online at: https://ldh.la.gov/assets/oph/Center-EH/sanitarian/shellfish/Oyster_brochure_14x17.pdf. Accessed March 2022.
- Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR). 2003a. Caernarvon Freshwater Diversion Project: Annual Report 2002. September 2003. Available online at: <https://lacoast.gov/reports/project/3890870~1.pdf>. Accessed June 2019.
- Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR). 2003b. Caernarvon Freshwater Diversion Project: Annual Report 2003. December 2003. Available online at: <https://lacoast.gov/reports/project/3890674~1.pdf>. Accessed June 2019.
- Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR). 2011. Recommendations for a Statewide Ground Water Management Plan. Report prepared by Ecology and Environment, Inc. for LDNR Office of Conservation. Available online at: http://www.dnr.louisiana.gov/assets/OC/env_div/gw_res/20111205_GWPLAN_FINAL_EXECSUM.pdf. Accessed February, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR). 2017a. Strategic Online Natural Resources Information System (SONRIS). Available online at: <http://www.sonris.com>. Accessed December, 2017.

- Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR). 2017b. Strategic Online Natural Resource Information System - database of registered water wells in the state of Louisiana. [Database]. Available online at: <http://sonris.com/dataaccess.asp>. Accessed December, 2017.
- Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR). 2017c. Office of Coastal Management. Application for Coastal Use Permit Guidelines. Available online at: <http://www.dnr.louisiana.gov/index.cfm/page/93>. Accessed December, 2017.
- Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR). 2017d. Office of Coastal Management. Coastal Zone Boundary description. Available online at: <http://www.dnr.louisiana.gov/index.cfm?md=pagebuilder&tmp=home&pid=928>. Accessed December, 2017.
- Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR). 2018. Office of Conservation, Areas of Ground Water Concerns. Available online at: <http://www.dnr.louisiana.gov/index.cfm?md=pagebuilder&tmp=home&pid=473>. Accessed February, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Revenue. 2017. State of Louisiana Annual Tax Collection Report, 2015-2016. Available online at: [http://revenue.louisiana.gov/Publications/AR\(15-16\).pdf](http://revenue.louisiana.gov/Publications/AR(15-16).pdf). Accessed December, 2017
- Louisiana Department of Revenue. 2020. State of Louisiana Annual Tax Collection Report, 2018-2019. Published 2020. Available online at: [http://revenue.louisiana.gov/Publications/LDR_Annual_Report\(2018-2019\)%20FINAL.pdf](http://revenue.louisiana.gov/Publications/LDR_Annual_Report(2018-2019)%20FINAL.pdf).
- Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (DoTD). 2008. DOTD rail map of Louisiana. Available online at: http://wwwsp.dotd.la.gov/Inside_LaDOTD/Divisions/Multimodal/Data_Collection/Mapping/Wall%20Map/RailwaySystems_color.pdf
- Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (DoTD). 2009. Mississippi River Delta Basin: Characterization Report. Available online at: http://wwwsp.dotd.la.gov/Inside_LaDOTD/Divisions/Engineering/Public_Works/Dam_Safety/RPDP_Reports/Mississippi_Basin_Report_FINAL_4.pdf. Accessed December, 2017.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2005a. Conservation Habitats and Species Assessments. Ch. 4 In LDFW Louisiana Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy. 473 pages.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2005b . A Travel-Cost Analysis of a Birdwatching Festival: The Grand Isle Migratory Bird Celebration. Funded by the Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program. October 2005.

- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2007. Nutria Harvest Distribution 2006-2007 and A Survey of Nutria Herbivory Damage in Coastal Louisiana in 2007. Available online at: <https://lacoast.gov/reports/project/3890702~1.pdf>. Accessed September 2020.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2010a. Turkey Program. 2010 Wild Turkey Report. October 2010. Accessed January, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2010b. Waterbody Management Plan Series: Big Mar – Caernarvon, Lake History and Management Issues. Available online at: http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/document/41581-big-mar/big_mar_caernarvon_mp-a.pdf. Accessed September 2019.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2014. Louisiana Shrimp Commercial Rules and Regulations. Available online at: http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/document/37780-fisheries-brochures/shrimp20brochure_2_28_14.pdf
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2015c. Waterbody Management Plan Series Barataria Basin Lake History and Management Issues. Part VI-A. 45 pages.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2015d. Assessment Report of the Public Oyster Areas of Louisiana: Seed Grounds and Seed Reservations. Oyster Data Report Series No. 21.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2016a. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. December 2016. Louisiana’s Alligator Management Program, 2015-2016 Annual Report. Available online at: http://archive.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/page_wildlife/32693-Alligator%20Program%20Annual%20Reports/2015-2016_annual_report.pdf. Accessed January 15, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2016c. 2016 Oyster Stock Assessment of the Public Oyster Areas of Louisiana. Oyster Data Report Series No. 22. Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/page/37756-stock-assessments/2016oysterstockassessment.pdf>. Accessed July 2019.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017a. Natural Communities of Louisiana, “Bottomland Hardwood Forest”. Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/wildlife/natural-communities-fact-sheets>. Accessed December, 2017.

Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017b. Natural Communities of Louisiana, "Cypress Swamp and Cypress-Tupelo Swamp". Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/wildlife/natural-communities-fact-sheets>. Accessed December, 2017.

Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017c. Natural Communities of Louisiana, "Scrub/Shrub Swamp". Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/wildlife/natural-communities-fact-sheets>. Accessed December, 2017.

Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017d. Natural Communities of Louisiana, "Freshwater Marsh". Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/wildlife/natural-communities-fact-sheets>. Accessed December, 2017.

Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017e. Natural Communities of Louisiana, "Intermediate Marsh". Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/wildlife/natural-communities-fact-sheets>. Accessed December, 2017.

Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017f. Natural Communities of Louisiana, "Brackish Marsh". Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/wildlife/natural-communities-fact-sheets>. Accessed December, 2017.

Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017g. Natural Communities of Louisiana, "Salt Marsh". Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/wildlife/natural-communities-fact-sheets>. Accessed December, 2017.

Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017h. *Myocaster coypus*, imported nutria. Available online at: <http://www.nutria.com/site4.php>. Accessed February, 2018.

Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017i. Waterbody Management Plan Series: Barataria Basin. Lake History and Management Histories. 1 of 3 in the series.

Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017j. List of Rare Animal and Plant Species by Parish. Available online at: <https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/page/rare-species-and-natural-communities-by-parish>. Accessed December, 2017.

Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017k. 2017 Commercial and For-Hire Fisheries Rules and Regulations. Available online at: http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/publication/41063-2017-commercial-fishing-regulations-brochure/commercial_fishing_brochure_2017_7-28-17.pdf.

- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017l. Letter from Patricia Banks, Assistant Secretary, Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, to Martin Meyer, Chief, Regulatory Branch, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, September 18, 2017.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017m. Wildlife Division. Louisiana Deer Report 2016-2017. August 16, 2017. Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/hunting/deer-program-overview-and-research-projects>. Accessed January, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017n. Louisiana Alligator Regulations. Available online at: [https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/assets/Resources/Publications/Regulations/2022 Alligator -Regulations.pdf](https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/assets/Resources/Publications/Regulations/2022_Alligator_Regulations.pdf). Accessed January 11, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2017o. Scoping comments on the Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion Project. Sent from the Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (Patrick Banks) to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Martin Meyer). September 18, 2017.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2018a. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. Oyster Season. Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/fishing/oyster-season>. Accessed January 12, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2018b. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. Lottery Alligator Harvest Program. Available online at: <https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/page/alligator-lottery>. Accessed January 18, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2018d. Recreational license information. Available online at: <https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/resources/category/licenses-and-permits/>. Accessed January, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2018e. Wildlife Management Areas. Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/wma>. Accessed January, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2018f. Louisiana Recreational Fishing Regulations. Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/regulations>. Accessed January, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2018g. Motorboat Registrations by Parish, 1988-2011. Available online at: www.wlf.louisiana.gov/publications. Accessed January, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2018h. Statistics. Available online at: <https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/resources/category/licenses-and-permits/>. Accessed January, 2018.

- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2018i. Hunting Licenses. Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/hunting-licenses>. Accessed January, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2018j. 2017-2018 Louisiana Hunting Regulations. Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/hunting/regulations>. Accessed January, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2018k. Required Equipment and Regulations. Available online at: <http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/boating/required-equipment-regulations>. Accessed January, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2018l. Louisiana Natural and Scenic Rivers' Descriptions. Available online at: <https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/page/scenic-rivers-descriptions-and-map>. Accessed January, 2018.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2019a. LA Creel. Available online at: <https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/page/lacreel>. Access January 2020.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2019b. "2014-2018 Non-Confidential Landings and Trips by Area/fish." 2014 - 2018 LDWF Trip Ticket Data.xlsx.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2019c. Draft Commercial Shrimp Harvests from Barataria Basin. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Socioeconomic Research and Development Section.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2019d. Natural Communities of Louisiana, Submergent Vascular Vegetation (Marine and Estuarine). Available online at: http://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/fact_sheet_community/32316-Marine%20Submergent%20Vascular%20Vegetation/submergent_vascular_vegetation.pdf. Accessed June 2019.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2019e. Aquatic Species. Available online at: <https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/species>. Accessed September 2019.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2019f. Draft Commercial Oyster Harvests from Barataria Basin. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Socioeconomic Research and Development Section.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2019g. Non-Confidential Fisher Zip Code and Parish Landings and Trips. Excel Spreadsheet. 09-12-19.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2019h. Number of Active Fishermen by Louisiana Zip or State. Multiple Excel Spreadsheets.

- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2019i. Commercial License Sales by Parish/State. Data downloads. Available online at: <https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/resources/category/licenses-and-permits/commercial-fishing>.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2019j. Louisiana's Alligator Management Program 2018-2019 Annual Report. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Office of Wildlife, Coastal and Nongame Resources Division.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2020a. Louisiana Oyster: 2018 Stock Assessment Report of the Public Oyster Seed Grounds and Reservations of Louisiana. Oyster Data Report Series No. 24. Available online at: [https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/assets/Resources/Publications/Stock Assesments/2018 Oyster Stock Assessment.pdf](https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/assets/Resources/Publications/Stock_Assesments/2018_Oyster_Stock_Assessment.pdf). Accessed August 2020.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2020b. Personal communication with Michael Seymor regarding manatee sightings in Louisiana. July 31, 2020.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2020c. American Alligator. Available online at: <https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/species/detail/american-alligator>. Accessed April 2020.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2020d. Wildlife Management Areas, Refuges, and Conservation Areas. Available online at: <https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/page/wmas-refuges-and-conservation-areas>. Accessed March 2020.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2020e. Seasons and Regulations. Available online at: <https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/page/seasons-and-regulations>. Accessed November 2020.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2020f. An assessment of the principal commercial fisheries in Barataria Bay and its Environs. Available online at: [https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/assets/Resources/Publications/Economics/An Assessment of the Principal Commercial Fisheries in Barataria Bay and Its Environs 2020.pdf](https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/assets/Resources/Publications/Economics/An_Assessment_of_the_Principal_Commercial_Fisheries_in_Barataria_Bay_and_Its_Environs_2020.pdf). Accessed March 2022.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). 2021. Louisiana Oyster: 2019 Stock Assessment Report of the Public Oyster Seed Grounds and Reservations of Louisiana. Available online at: <https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/assets/Resources/Publications/Oyster/2019-Oyster-Stock-Assessment.pdf>. Accessed February 2022.
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). No date. Unpublished, quarterly fisheries data provided by LDWF to CPRA.

Louisiana Fisheries Forward. 2017. Louisiana Fisheries Forward. Available online at: <https://www.lafisheriesforward.org/>. Accessed January, 2017.

Louisiana Fisheries Forward. 2018. Louisiana Finfish Fishery. Available online at: <https://www.lafisheriesforward.org/finfish/>. Accessed on January 17, 2018.

Louisiana National Heritage Program (LNHP). 2009. The Natural Communities of Louisiana. Available online at: https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/assets/Conservation/Protecting_Wildlife_Diversity/Files/natural_communities_of_louisiana.pdf. Accessed September 2020.

Louisiana Oil Spill Coordinator's Office (LOSCO). 2020. Available online at: <http://www.losco.state.la.us/about.html>.

Louisiana Oyster Task Force. 2017. Comments on Army Corps of Engineers Scoping for Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Proposed Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion. September 5, 2017.

Louisiana Seafood Futures. 2019. Findings Report 2019. Available online at: <https://www.laseagrant.org/2019/laf-releases-2019-findings-report/>. Accessed October, 2019.

Louisiana State Tax Commission. 2019. Annual Report for 2009-2018. Available online at: https://www.latax.state.la.us/Menu_AnnualReports/AnnualReports.aspx.

Louisiana State University (LSU) AgCenter. 2017. Scale insect causing widespread wetland damage. Available online the LSU AgCenter website: <http://www.lsuagcenter.com/profiles/tblanchard/articles/page1492629872834>. Accessed on April 6, 2018.

Louisiana State University (LSU) AgCenter. 2018a. Louisiana Summary Agriculture and Natural Resources.

Louisiana State University (LSU) AgCenter. 2018b. Invasive Species in Louisiana Forests. Available online at: <http://www.lsuagcenter.com/portals/communications/publications/agmag/archive/2006/spring/invasive-species-in-louisiana-forests>. Accessed August 2018.

Louisiana State University (LSU). 2017. Atlas: The Louisiana statewide GIS. LSU Department of Geography and Anthropology, Baton Rouge, LA. Available online at: <http://atlas.lsu.edu>.

Louisiana State University. 2021. Louisiana Greenhouse Gas Inventory. Available online at: https://www.lsu.edu/ces/publications/2021/louisiana-2021-greenhouse-gas-inventory-df-rev_reduced.pdf. Accessed August 2021.

- Louisiana Trustee Implementation Group (LA TIG). 2017. Draft Strategic Restoration Plan and EA #3: Restoration of Wetlands, Coastal, and Nearshore Habitats in the Barataria Basin, Louisiana.
- Louisiana Trustee Implementation Group (LA TIG). 2017a. Louisiana Trustee Implementation Group Final Restoration Plan #1: Restoration of Wetlands, Coastal, and Nearshore Habitats; Habitat Projects on Federally Managed Lands; and Birds. January. Available online at: http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/FINAL%20LA%20TIG%20final%20RP%20%231_508.pdf.
- Louisiana Trustee Implementation Group (LA TIG). 2018a. Final Strategic Restoration Plan and Environmental Assessment #3: Restoration of Wetlands, Coastal, and Nearshore Habitats in the Barataria Basin, Louisiana. Available online at: http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/2018_03_LA_TIG_Final_SRP_EA_508-Compliant.pdf. Accessed: March 15, 2018.
- Louisiana Trustee Implementation Group (LA TIG). 2018b. Louisiana Trustee Implementation Group Final Restoration Plan and Environmental Assessment #4: Nutrient Reduction (Nonpoint Source) and Recreational Use. Available online at: https://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/2018-07%20LA%20Final%20RPEA%204_070618_508.pdf. Accessed July, 2020.
- Louisiana Trustee Implementation Group (LA TIG). 2020a. TIG Response to GEC's Sufficiency Review of the Draft Socioeconomic Technical Report for the Proposed Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion Project Louisiana (October 2019). Updated 1/31/2020.
- Louisiana Trustee Implementation Group (LA TIG). 2020b. Final Phase II Restoration Plan and Environmental Assessment #3.3. Large Scale Barataria Marsh Creation: Upper Barataria Component (BA-207). July 2020. Available online at: [https://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-07%20LA%20Public%20Final%20RP.EA%203.3%20Barataria%20Marsh%20Cr](https://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-07%20LA%20Public%20Final%20RP.EA%203.3%20Barataria%20Marsh%20Creation.pdf)
[eation.pdf](https://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-07%20LA%20Public%20Final%20RP.EA%203.3%20Barataria%20Marsh%20Cr). Accessed February 2021.
- Lovelace, J.K. 1994. "Storm-tide elevations produced by Hurricane Andrew along the Louisiana coast", August 25–27, 1992. U.S. Geological Survey, Report 94-371, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
- Lowe, S., M. Browne, S. Boudjelas, and M. De Poorter. 2000. 100 of the world's worst invasive alien species. A selection from the Global Invasive Species Database. Published by the Invasive Species Specialist Group (ISSG) a specialist group of the Species Survival Commission (SSC) of the World Conservation Union (IUCN), 12 pp.
- Lowe, M., T. Sehlinger, T. Soniat, and M. La Peyre. 2017. Interactive Effects of Water Temperature and Salinity on Growth and Mortality of Eastern Oysters, *Crassostrea virginica* : A Meta-Analysis Using 40 Years of Monitoring Data. *Journal of Shellfish Research*. 36. 683-697. 10.2983/035.036.0318.

- Lower Mississippi River Conservation Committee. 2013. Fishing the Lower Mississippi River: A Sport Fishing Guide. Available online at: <http://www.lmrcc.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/09/LMR-Fishing-Guide-Version2.pdf>. Accessed May 2018
- Luckenbach, M.W. and R.J. Orth. 1992. Swimming velocities and behavior of blue crab (*Callinectes sapidus Rathbun*) megalopae in still and flowing water. *Estuaries* 15: 186-192.
- Maceina, M.J. 1996. Largemouth bass abundance and aquatic vegetation in Florida lakes: an alternative interpretation. *Journal of Aquatic Plant Management*, 34, 43–47.
- Machut, L.S. and M. Fabrizio. 2010. Estimation of juvenile striped bass relative abundance in the Virginia portion of Chesapeake Bay. Annual Progress Report. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Sportfish Restoration Project F87R22.
- Madden, C.J., J.W. Day Jr, and J.M. Randall. 1988. Freshwater and marine coupling in estuaries of the Mississippi River deltaic plain 1. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 33(4part2), pp.982-1004.
- Magaña, H.A., C. Contreras., and T.A. Villareal. 2003. A historical assessment of *Karenia brevis* in the western Gulf of Mexico. *Harmful Algae*, 2(3), 163-171.
- Maloney, J.M., S.J. Bentley, K. Xu, J. Obelcz, I.Y. Georgious, and M. D. Miner. 2018. Mississippi River subaqueous delta is entering a stage of retrogradation. *Marine Geology* 400 (2018) 12-23.
- Marcus, N.H. and F. Boero. 1998. Production and plankton community dynamics in coastal aquatic systems: the importance of benthic– pelagic coupling and the forgotten role of life cycles. *Limnology and Oceanography* 43:763– 768.
- Marino, R. 2019. Attachment A – Site visit memo. Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion (BA-0153) Communities outside levee protection from Myrtle Grove to Happy Jack/Site Description. October 7.
- Marotz, B.L. 1984. Seasonal movements of penaeid shrimp, Atlantic croaker, and gulf menhaden through three marshland migration routes surrounding Calcasieu Lake in southwestern Louisiana. M.S. thesis, Louisiana St. Univ., Baton Rouge, LA, 192 p.
- Marshall, B. 2016. 'High Risk' Native American village on Grand Bayou wants government help to stay as land disappears. *The Advocate*. December 27, 2016. at: Available online at: http://www.theadvocate.com/new_orleans/news/environment/article_bf35c840-c937-11e6-add5-63dfeed8ed9e.html. Accessed January 5, 2018

- Martin, T.G., M.A. Burgman, F. Fidler, P.M. Kuhnert, S. Low-Choy, M. McBride, and K. Mengersen. 2012. Eliciting expert knowledge in conservation science. *Conservation Biology* 26(1): 29-38.
- Martin, J., H.H. Edwards, C.J. Fannesbeck, S.M. Koslovsky, C.W. Harmak, and T.M. Dane. 2015. Combining Information for Monitoring at Large Spatial Scales: First Statewide Abundance Estimate of the Florida Manatee. *Biological Conservation*. 186: 44-51. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2015.02.029>
- Mattson, M., K. Mullin, G. Ingram, and W. Hoggard. 2006. Age structure and growth of the bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) from strandings in the Mississippi Sound region of the north-central Gulf of Mexico from 1986 to 2003. *Marine Mammal Science* 22:654-666.
- May, J.R., L.D. Britsch, J.B. Dunbar, J.P. Rodriguez, and L.B. Wlosinski. 1984. Geological investigation of the Mississippi River Deltaic plain. Technical Report GL-13-84, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- Maze-Foley, K. and K.D. Mullin. 2006. Cetaceans of the oceanic northern Gulf of Mexico: Distributions, group sizes and interspecific associations. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 8(2): 203-213.
- Mazzoil, M.S., S.D. McCulloch, M.J. Youngbluth, D.S. Kilpatrick, M.E. Murdoch, B. Mase-Guthrie, D.K. Odell, and G.D. Bossart. 2008. Radio-tracking and survivorship of two rehabilitated bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in the Indian River Lagoon, Florida. *Aquatic Mammals* 34(1):54-64.
- McAlpine, S.A. and J.R. Porter. 2018. Estimating Recent Local Impacts on Sea-Level Rise on Current Real Estate Losses: A Housing Market Study in Miami-Dade, Florida. *Population Research and Policy Review*, 37: 871-895
- McClain, A.M., R. Daniels, F.M. Gomez, S.H. Ridgway, R. Takeshita, E.D. Jensen, and C.R. Smith. 2020. Physiological effects of low salinity exposure on bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *J. Zool. Bot. Gard.* 1, no. 1: 61-75.
- McDonald, D.L., B.W. Bumgardner, and M.R. Fisher. 2010. Winterkill Simulation on Three Size Classes of Spotted Seatrout. Texas Parks and Wildlife Management Data Series No. 259. Available online at: https://tpwd.texas.gov/publications/pwdpubs/media/mds_coastal/Series%202_MDS259.pdf. Accessed September 2019.
- McDonald, T.L., F.E. Hornsby, T.R. Speakman, E.S. Zolman, K.D. Mullin, C. Sinclair, P.E. Rosel, L. Thomas and L.H. Schwacke. 2017. Survival, density, and abundance of common bottlenose dolphins in Barataria Bay (USA) following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Endangered Species Research* 33: 193-209.

- McFalls, T.B., P.A. Keddy, D. Campbell, and G. Shaffer. 2010. Hurricanes, floods, levees and nutria: vegetation responses to interacting disturbance and fertility regimes with implications for coastal wetland restoration. *J. Coastal Res.* 26: 901–911.
- McFarlan, E. 1961. Radiocarbon Dating of Late Quaternary Deposits, South Louisiana. *GSA Bulletin* 72 (1):129–158.
- McHugh, K.A., A.A. Barleycorn, J.B. Allen, K. Bassos-Hull, G. Lovewell, D. Boyd, A. Panike, C. Cush, D. Fauquier, B. Mase, R.C. Lacy, M.R. Greenfield, D.I. Rubenstein, A. Weaver, A. Stone, L. Oliver, K. Morse, and R.S. Wells. 2021. Staying alive: Long-term success of bottlenose dolphin interventions in southwest Florida. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 7:624729.
- McHugh, K.A., J.B. Allen, A.A. Barleycorn, and R.S. Wells. 2011a. Severe *Karenia brevis* red tides influence juvenile bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) behavior in Sarasota Bay, Florida. *Marine Mammal Science* 27(3): 622-43.
- McHugh, K.A., J.B. Allen, A.A. Barleycorn, and R.S. Wells. 2011b. Natal philopatry, ranging behavior, and habitat selection of juvenile bottlenose dolphins in Sarasota Bay, Florida. *Journal of Mammalogy* 92(6): 1298–1313. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1644/11-MAMM-A-026.1>.
- McInnis, A., T. Carruthers, F. Messina, H. Jung, and M. Bregman. 2020. Confidential Draft Technical Memorandum: Habitat Suitability Index Calculation for Mid-Barataria Future Alternatives. Submitted to the Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority by The Water Institute of the Gulf. January 16, 2020.
- McKee, K.L. and I.A. Mendelssohn. 1989. Response of a freshwater marsh plant community to increased salinity and increased water level. *Aquatic Botany*. Volume 34, Issue 4. Pp. 301-316.
- McLindon, C., N.H. Dawers, M.A. Kulp, D. Culpepper, and E. McDade. 2017. Comments to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans Division in reference to The Environmental Impact Statement for The Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion. New Orleans Geological Society, New Orleans, LA. 11 pp.
- McMahon, R.T. 1999. Invasive characteristics of the freshwater bivalve *Corbicula fluminea*. Pages 315-343 in R. Claudi, and J.H. Leach, editors. *Nonindigenous freshwater organisms: vectors, biology and impacts*. Lewis Publishers, New York.
- Meade, R.H. 1995. Contaminants in the Mississippi River, 1987-92. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1133. Available online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/1995/1133/report.pdf> Accessed January, 2018.
- Meade, R.H. and J.A. Moody. 2010. Causes for the decline of suspended-sediment discharge in the Mississippi River System, 1940-2007. *Hydrological Processes*, 24(1), 35-49.

- Meador, M.R. and W.E. Kelso. 1990. Physiological Responses of Largemouth Bass, *Micropterus salmoides*, Exposed to Salinity. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 47(12): 2358-2363.
- Mehta, A.J. and W.H. McAnally. 2008. Fine-Grained Sediment Transport, Chapter 4 in *Sedimentation Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers Manual 110, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York.
- Melancon, E., T.M. Soniat, V. Chermie, R.J. Dugas, J. Barras, and M. Lagarde. 1998. Oyster resource zones of the Barataria and Terrebonne estuaries of Louisiana. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 17, 1143–1148.
- Melillo, J.M., T.C. Richmond, and G.W. Yohe (eds.). 2014. Highlights of Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment. U.S. Global Change Research Program, 148 pp.
- Mendelssohn, I.A. and E.D. Seneca. 1980. The influence of soil drainage on the growth of salt marsh cordgrass *Spartina alterniflora* in North Carolina. *Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science*, 11, 27-40.
- Mendelssohn, I.A. and K.L. McKee. 1988. *Spartina alterniflora* dieback in Louisiana: Time-course investigation of soil waterlogging effects: *Journal of Ecology*. v. 76, p. 509-521.
- Mendelssohn, I.A., and N.L. Kuhn. 2003. Sediment subsidy: effects on soil–plant responses in a rapidly submerging coastal salt marsh. *Ecological Engineering* 21:115–128.
- Mendelssohn, I.A., G. Anderson, D. Baltz, R. Caffey, K. Carman, J. Fleeger, S. Joye, Q. Lin. 2012. Oil Impacts on Coastal Wetlands: Implications for the Mississippi River Delta Ecosystem after the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. *BioScience* 62(6): 562–574.
- Mendes, S., W. Turrell, T. Lütkebohle and P. Thompson. 2002. Influence of the tidal cycle and a tidal intrusion front on the spatio-temporal distribution of coastal bottlenose dolphins. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 239: 221-229.
- Mercer, L.P. 1987. Fishery management plan for Atlantic croaker (*Micropogonias undulatus*). North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Special Scientific Report No. 48, Morehead City, North Carolina. 90 p.
- Merino, J. H., J. Carter, and S.L. Merino. 2009. Mesohaline Submerged Aquatic Vegetation Survey Along the U.S. Gulf of Mexico Coast, 2001 and 2002: A Salinity Gradient Approach. *Gulf of Mexico Science* 27 (1). Available online at: <https://aquila.usm.edu/goms/vol27/iss1/2>.

- Meselhe, E., H. Jung, and C. Esposito. 2017. TO46: Existing Diversion Analysis and Head Differential Analyses. Technical Memorandum to CPRA from The Water Institute of the Gulf to CPRA. April 7.
- Meselhe, E., J. Pereira, H.S. Jung, A. Khadka, and S. Kazi. 2014. Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion Report (Draft). MBSD TO21. The Water Institute of the Gulf. Prepared for and funded by the Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority. Baton Rouge, LA.
- Meselhe, E., K. Sadid, F. Xing, H. Jung, M. Baustian, J. Smits, B. van Maren, S. Duke-Sylvester, and J.M Visser. 2016a. Mississippi River Delta Management Study (MRDMS): Assessment and analysis of alternatives. The Water Institute of the Gulf. Prepared for and/or funded by the Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority. Baton Rouge, LA. (pp.112).
- Meselhe, E.A. and K.M. Sadid. 2015. Louisiana Coastal Area Program-Mississippi River Hydrodynamic and Delta Management Study, Multidimensional modeling: local applications of Delft-3D model. March 2015.
- Meselhe, E.A., J. Georgiou, J.A. McCorquodale. 2011. Myrtle Grove Delta Building Diversion: Numerical Modeling of Hydrodynamics and Sediment Transport in Lower Mississippi near Myrtle Grove River Bend. A report to the State of Louisiana Office of Coastal Protection and Restoration. Appendix E In CPRA. (2011) Myrtle Grove delta building diversion modeling effort in support of the LCA medium diversion at Myrtle Grove with dedicated dredging project. Data collection, preliminary design and modeling initiative. 96 p +Appendices
- Meselhe, E.A., J. Georgiou, M.A. Allison, J.A. McCorquodale. 2012. Numerical modeling of hydrodynamics and sediment transport in lower Mississippi at a proposed delta building diversion. *Journal of Hydrology* 472-473: 340-354. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2012.09.043>.
- Meselhe, E.A., K.M. Sadid, and M.A. Allison. 2016b. Riverside morphological response to pulsed sediment diversions. *Geomorphology*. 270 (2016) 184-202.
- Meselhe, E.A., M.M. Baustian, and M.A. Allison (eds.). 2015. Basin wide model development for the Louisiana Coastal Area Mississippi River hydrodynamic and delta management study. MBSD TO27. The Water Institute of the Gulf. Prepared for and funded by the Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority. Baton Rouge, LA.
- Messina, F. and E. Meselhe. 2017. TO46: Mid-Barataria Optimization Plan --Base Flow Option. Technical Memorandum from The Water Institute of the Gulf to CPRA. April 6.

- Messina, F., B. Yuill, A. Dausman. 2019. Sediment Rating Curves Used in the Delft3D Basinwide Model to Support the Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion Alternatives Analysis. Produced for the Louisiana Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority as a Partial Deliverable to Task Order 48.
- Messina, F., M. Bregman, H. Jung, B. Yuill, M. Baustian, H. J. Roberts. 2019. Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion Engineering Modeling Support: Production Runs with the Basin Wide Model Version 3. Technical Memorandum prepared for the Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority
- Michel, J., E.H. Owens, S. Zengel, A. Graham, Z. Nixon, T. Allard, W. Holton, P. Reimer, A. Lamarche, M. White, N. Rutherford, C. Childs, G. Mauseth, G. Challenger, and E. Taylor. 2013. Extent and degree of shoreline oiling: Deepwater Horizon oil spill, Gulf of Mexico, USA. PLOS ONE 8(6): e65087. PMID:23776444.
- Michel, J., and N. Rutherford. 2014. Impacts, recovery rates, and treatment options for spilled oil in marshes. Mar Pollut Bull. 82(1): 19–25.
- Miksis-Olds, J.L., P.L. Donaghay, J.H. Miller, P.L. Tyack, and J.E. Reynolds, III. 2007. Simulated vessel approaches elicit differential responses from manatees. Marine Mammal Science 23.3: 629-649.
- Miller, C. 2003. Abundance trends and environmental habitat usage patterns of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in lower Barataria and Caminada Bays, Louisiana, Louisiana State University.
- Miller, C.E. and D.M. Baltz. 2010. Environmental characterization of seasonal trends and foraging habitat of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in northern Gulf of Mexico bays. Fishery Bulletin 108(1): 79-86.
- Miller, D., C.L. Muir, and O.A. Hauser. 2002. Detrimental effects of sedimentation on marine benthos: What can be learned from natural processes and rates?. Ecological Engineering. 19. 211-232. 10.1016/S0925-8574(02)00081-2.
- Miller, J.H. 2006. Nonnative Invasive Plants of Southern Forests: A Field Guide for Identification and Control. USDA Forest Service, Southern Research Station. General Technical Report SRS-62. 104 pages. Available online at: https://www.srs.fs.usda.gov/pubs/gtr/gtr_srs062/.
- Miller, L.J., A.D. Mackey, M. Solangi and S.A. Kuczaj. 2013. Population abundance and habitat utilization of bottlenose dolphins in the Mississippi Sound. Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems 23(1): 145-151.
- Miller, L.J., A.D. Mackey, T. Hoffland, M. Solangi, and S.A. Kuczaj III. 2010. Potential effects of a major hurricane on Atlantic bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) reproduction in the Mississippi Sound. 2010. Marine Mammal Science 26(3):707-715.

- Miller, L.S., J. La Peyre, and M. La Peyre. 2017. Suitability of oyster restoration sites along the Louisiana coast: examining site and stock x site interactions. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 36: 341-351.
- Millikin, M.R., and A.B. Williams. 1984. Synopsis of biological data on the blue crab, *Callinectes sapidus* Rathbun. FAO Fisheries Synopsis No. 138, NOAA Technical Reports NMF, 51, 1-38.
- Milliman, J. D and Syvitski, P. M. 1992. Geomorphic/Tectonic Control of Sediment Discharge to the Ocean: The Importance of Small Mountainous Rivers. *The Journal of Geology*, Vol. 100(5): 525-544.
- Minello T.J., R.J. Zimmerman, and E.X. Martinez. 1989. Mortality of young brown shrimp *Penaeus aztecus* in estuarine nurseries. *Trans Am Fish Soc* 118:693-708. Available online at: <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1577/1548-8659%281989%29118%3C0693%3AMOYBSP%3E2.3.CO%3B2?journalCode=ufaf20>.
- Minello, T. 2016. Environmental factors affecting burrowing by brown shrimp *Farfantepenaeus aztecus* and white shrimp *Litopenaeus setiferus* and their susceptibility to capture in towed nets. NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Minello, T.J. 1999. Nekton densities in shallow estuarine habitats of Texas and Louisiana and the identification of Essential Fish Habitat. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 22:43-75.
- Minello, T.J., and L.P. Rozas. 2002. Nekton in Gulf coast wetlands: Fine-scale distributions, landscape patterns, and restoration implications. *Ecological Applications*, 12(2), 441–455. doi:10.1890/1051-0761(2002)012[0441:NIGCWF]2.0.CO;2
- Minello, T.J., G.A. Matthews, P.A. Caldwell, and L.P. Rozas. 2008. Population and production estimates for decapod crustaceans in wetlands of Galveston Bay, Texas. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 137, 129–146.
- Minello, T.J., K.W. Able, M.P. Weinstein, and C.G. Hays. 2003. Salt marshes as nurseries for nekton: testing hypotheses on density, growth and survival through meta-analysis. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 246:39-59.
- Minello, T., R. Zimmerman, and E. Martinez. 1987. Fish Predation on Juvenile Brown Shrimp, *Penaeus Aztecus* Ives: Effects of Turbidity and Substratum on Predation Rates. *Fishery Bulletin*: Vol. 85, No. 1.
- Minello, T.J., R.J. Zimmerman, and P.A. Barrick. 1990. Experimental studies on selection for vegetative structure by Penaeid shrimp. U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Service. Available online at: <http://repositories.tdl.org/tamug-ir/handle/1969.3/20912>.

- Minter, T., J. Hale, C. Cormack, L. Cotsapas, and J. Michel. 2014. Tidal Flat and Sand Beach Remediation: Choosing Remediation Techniques to Speed Ecological Recovery of Habitats Still Impacted 20 Years after the Gulf War Oil Spill. International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings. 2014. 10.7901/2169-3358-2014.1.1719.
- Miranda, L.E., and L.L. Pugh. 1997. Relationship between vegetation coverage and abundance, size, and diet of juvenile largemouth bass during winter. North American Journal of Fisheries Management, 17(3), 601–610.
- Mississippi River/Gulf of Mexico Hypoxia Task Force. 2018. Progress Report on Coordination for Nonpoint Source Measures in Hypoxia Task Force States. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/ms-htf/report-nonpoint-source-progress-hypoxia-task-force-states>. Accessed February 2022.
- Mississippi River/Gulf of Mexico Watershed Nutrient Task Force. 2008. Gulf Hypoxia Action Plan 2008 for Reducing, Mitigating, and Controlling Hypoxia in the Northern Gulf of Mexico and Improving Water Quality in the Mississippi River Basin. Available online at: https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-03/documents/2008_8_28_msbasin_ghap2008_update082608.pdf. Accessed February 2022.
- Mississippi River/Gulf of Mexico Watershed Nutrient Task Force. 2014. New Goal Framework. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-07/documents/htf-goals-framework-2015.pdf>. Accessed July 2022.
- Mitchell, K. 1991. Wildlife Resources of the Barataria-Terrebonne Estuary. pp. 339-346. In: Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program Scientific-Technical Committee Data Inventory Workshop Proceedings. BTNEP Publication 5, Thibodaux, LA.
- Mitra S., R. Wassman, and P.L.G. Vlek. 2005. An appraisal of global wetland area and its organic carbon stock. Curr. Sci. 88:25–35.
- Mitsch W.J., B. Bernal, A.M. Nahlik, U. Mander, L. Zhang, C.J. Anderson, S.E. Jørgensen, and H. Brix. 2012. Wetlands, carbon, and climate change. Research Article i: Landscape Ecol, DOI 10.1007/s10980-012-9758-8. Received: 3 December 2011 / Accepted: 7 May 2012. Springer Science+Business Media B.V. 2012.
- Mitsch, W.J. and J.G. Gosselink. 1986. Wetlands. Van Norstrand Reinhold Company, New York, NY, USA, p. 539.
- Mitsch, W.J. and J.G. Gosselink. 2000. Wetlands (third edition). John Wiley and Sons, New York. 920 pp.
- Mizock, B.A. 1995. Alterations in carbohydrate metabolism during stress: a review of the literature. The American journal of medicine 98(1): 75-84.

- Mo, Y., M. Kearney, and R.E. Turner. 2020. The resilience of coastal marshes to hurricanes: The potential impact of excess nutrients. *Environment International* 138: 105409. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2019.105409>.
- Moeller, C.C., O.K. Huh, H. Roberts, L.E. Gumley, and W.P. Menzel. 1993. Response of Louisiana coastal environments to a cold front passage. *Journal of Coastal Research*. 9. 434-447.
- Molnar, J.L., R.L. Gamboa, C. Revenga, M.D. Spalding. 2008. Assessing the global threat of invasive species to marine biodiversity. *Front Ecol Environ*.6(9):485–492.
- Montague, C.L., S.M. Bunker, E.B. Haines, M.L. Pace, and R.L. Wetzel. 1981. Aquatic macroconsumers. In *The Ecology of a Salt Marsh* by Pomeroy, L. R., Wiegert, R. G. (eds.). Springer-Verlag: New York. pp 69–85.
- Morris, J.T. and P.M. Bradley. 1999. Effects of nutrient loading on the carbon balance of coastal wetland sediments. *Limnology and Oceanography*. Volume 44(3). Pp 699-702.
- Morris, J.T., D.C. Barber, J.C. Callaway, R. Chambers, S.C. Hagen, C.S. Hopkinson, B.J. Johnson, P. Megonigal, S. Neubauer, T. Troxler, and C. Wigand. 2016. Contributions of organic and inorganic matter to sediment volume and accretion in tidal wetlands at steady state, *Earth's Future*,4, 110–121, doi:10.1002/2015EF000334.
- Morton, R.A., G. Tiling, and N.F. Ferina. 2003. Causes of hot-spot wetland loss in the Mississippi delta plain. *Environmental Geosciences*, v. 10 No. 2, pp. 71-80.
- Morton, R.A., J.C. Bernier, and J.A. Barras. 2006. Evidence of regional subsidence and associated interior wetland loss induced by hydrocarbon production, Gulf Coast region, USA. *Environ Geol* 50, 261 (2006). Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00254-006-0207-3>.
- Morton, R.A., J.C. Bernier, J.A. Barras, and N.F. Ferinal. 2005. Rapid Subsidence and Historical Wetland Loss in the Mississippi Delta Plain: Likely Causes and Future Implications. USGS Open-File Report 2005-1216.
- Morton, R.A., N.A. Buster, and M.D. Krohn. 2002. Subsurface controls on historical subsidence rates and associated wetland loss in southcentral Louisiana. *Gulf Coast Assoc. Geol. Soc. Trans.* 52, 767.
- Morton, T. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic) —bay anchovy. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report, 82.

- Moulton, D.L., M.A. Dance, J.A. Williams, M.Z. Sluis, G.W. Stunz, and J.R. Rooker. 2017. Habitat partitioning and seasonal movement of red drum and spotted seatrout. *Estuaries and Coasts* 40: 905-916. DOI 10.1007/s12237-016-0189-7.
- Mullin, K. and L. Hansen. 1999. Marine mammals of the northern Gulf of Mexico. The Gulf of Mexico large marine ecosystem: assessment, sustainability, and management. Blackwell, New York: 269-277.
- Mullin, K.D. and G.L. Fulling. 2004. Abundance of cetaceans in the oceanic northern Gulf of Mexico, 1996–2001. *Marine Mammal Science* 20(4): 787-807.
- Mullin, K.D. 2007. Abundance of cetaceans in the oceanic northern Gulf of Mexico from 2003 and 2004 ship surveys. Pascagoula, MS, NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, 27pp.
- Mullin, K.D., K. Barry, C. Sinclair, J. Litz, K. Maze-Foley, E. Fougères, R. Ewing, A.M. Gorgone, J. Adams and M. Tumlin. 2015. Common Bottlenose Dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana, 2007 to Mid-2014, US Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center: 63.
- Mullin, K.D., K. Barry, T. McDonald, J. Morey, B. Quigley, E. Ronje, L. Schwacke, C. Sinclair, T. Speakman, and J. Thompson. 2018. Assessment of the overlap of Terrebonne-Timbalier Bay and Barataria Bay common bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) stocks based on photo-identification of individual dolphins. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-729. 29pp. doi:10.25923/8g4y-dg29.
- Mullin, K.D., T. McDonald, R.S. Wells, B.C. Balmer, T. Speakman, C. Sinclair, E.S. Zolman, F. Hornsby, S.M. McBride, K.A. Wilkinson, and L.H. Schwacke. 2017. Density, abundance, survival, and ranging patterns of common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in Mississippi Sound following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *PloS one*, 12(10).
- Mullin, K.D., W. Hoggard and L.J. Hansen. 2004. Abundance and seasonal occurrence of cetaceans in outer continental shelf and slope waters of the north-central and northwestern Gulf of Mexico. *Gulf of Mexico Science* 1:62-73.
- Multi-Resolution Land Characteristics. 2016. National Land Cover Database (NLCD) 2016-Landcover and Imperviousness. Available online at: <https://www.mrlc.gov/data/references/national-land-cover-database-2016-landcover-imperviousness-nlcd2016>. Accessed October 2020.
- Multi-Resolution Land Characteristics. 2019. National Land Cover Database (NLCD) 2019-Landcover and Imperviousness (NLCD2019). Available online at: <https://www.mrlc.gov/data/references/national-land-cover-database-2016-landcover-imperviousness-nlcd2016>. Accessed March 2022.

- Muncy, R.J. 1984. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico)—white shrimp. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. FWS/OBS-82/11.20, 19 p.
- Murphy, M.D., and R.G. Taylor. 1990. Reproduction, growth, and mortality of red drum *Sciaenops ocellatus* in Florida waters. *Fish. Bull.*, U.S. 88:531-542.
- Murphy, M.D., D. Chagaris, and D. Addis. 2011. An assessment of the status of Spotted Seatrout in Florida waters through 2009. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, In-House Report IHR-2011-002, St. Petersburg.
- Murray, J., H. Roman, and J. Westerink. 2015. Development of oyster larval transport analysis (ADCIRC). Technical Memorandum submitted to NOAA. August 31, 2015.
- Muth, D.P. 2014. The once and future delta. Chapter 2 In Day, J.W., G.P. Kemp, A.M. Freeman, D.P. Muth, ed., *Perspectives on the Restoration of The Mississippi Delta*. Springer.
- Nanez-James, S., G. Stunz, and S. Holt. 2009. Habitat Use Patterns of Newly Settled Southern Flounder, *Paralichthys lethostigma*, in Aransas–Copano Bay, Texas. *Estuaries and Coasts* 32(2):350-359. Available online at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/225709909_Habitat_Use_Patterns_of_Newly_Settled_Southern_Flounder_Paralichthys_lethostigma_in_Aransas-Copano_Bay_Texas.
- National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. 2017. *Approaches to Understanding the Cumulative Effects of Stressors on Marine Mammals*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. doi: <https://doi.org/10.17226/23479>.
- National Academies Press. 2011. Sediment Management Alternatives and Opportunities. *Missouri River Planning: Recognizing and Incorporating Sediment Management*, 88-102.
- National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS). 2019. 2018 Agriculture Overview, State of Louisiana. Available online at: https://www.nass.usda.gov/Quick_Stats/Ag_Overview/stateOverview.php?state=LOUISIANA. Accessed February 12, 2020.
- National Center for Education Statistics. 2017. Common Core Data. Available online at: <https://nces.ed.gov/ccd/schoolsearch/>. Accessed March 2020.
- National Climatic Data Center. 2017. Climate of Louisiana. Available online at: https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/climate_normals/clim60/states/Clim_LA_01.pdf. Accessed November, 2017.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), and SEMARNAT. 2011. BiNational Recovery Plan for the Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*), Second Revision. National Marine Fisheries Service. Silver Spring, Maryland 156 pp. + appendices.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). No date. Anchovies – *Anchoa* spp. Available online at:
<https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/Assets/ecosystems/climate/images/species-results/pdfs/Anchovies.pdf>. Accessed March 2020.

National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS) and United States Fisheries and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2011. Bi-National Recovery Plan for the Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*), Second Revision. National Marine Fisheries Service. Silver Spring, Maryland 156 pp. + appendices.

National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2003. Environmental Assessment on the Effects of Scientific Research Activities Associated with Development of a Low-power High-frequency Sonar System to Detect Marine Mammals. Office of Protected Resources.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2006. Sea Turtle and Smalltooth Sawfish Construction Conditions. Available online at:
https://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/protected_resources/section_7/guidance_docs/index.html. Accessed June 2019.

National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2007a. Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act as amended through January 12, 2007. Second Printing.

National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2007b. Revision 2 to the National Marine Fisheries Service November 19, 2003, Gulf of Mexico Regional Biological Opinion to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on Hopper Dredging of Navigation Channels and Borrow Areas in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico. Available online at:
<https://usace.contentdm.oclc.org/digital/api/collection/p16021coll7/id/2070/download>. Accessed July 2019.

National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2008. Vessel Strike Avoidance Measures and Reporting for Mariners. Available online at:
https://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/protected_resources/section_7/guidance_docs/index.html. Accessed June 2019.

National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2012a. Measures for Reducing Entrapment Risk to Protected Species. Available online at:
<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/southeast/consultations/regulations-policies-and-guidance>. Accessed September 2020.

National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2012b. Grand Liard Marsh and Ridge Restoration Project Environmental Assessment. Fed No. BA-68. June 2012.

- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2013. Chenier Ronquille Barrier Island Restoration Project Environmental Assessment. Fed No. BA-76. Available online at: https://lacoast.gov/reports/project/Chenier_Ronquille_EA_FINAL_2013_11_22.pdf. Accessed June 2019.
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2014. Biological Opinion - Reinitiation of ESA Section 7 Consultation on the Continued Implementation of the Sea Turtle Conservation Regulations under the ESA and the Continued Authorization of the Southeast U.S. Shrimp Fisheries in Federal Waters under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Management and Conservation Act. April 18, 2014.
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2015. Sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*) 5-year review: Summary and evaluation. National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources.
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2016. Framework Biological Opinion. On the DWH Oil Spill Final Programmatic Damage Assessment and Restoration Plan and Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (SER-2015-17459).
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017a. Annual Commercial Landing Statistics. Results for species Menhaden for 2000 through 2016 for the State of Louisiana. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/foss/f?p=215:200:4914325601721:Mail:NO::> Accessed January, 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017b. Final Amendment 10 to the 2006 Consolidated Atlantic Highly Migratory Species Fishery Management Plan: Essential Fish Habitat and Environmental Assessment, 442 pages.
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2017c. Louisiana's Threatened and Endangered Species. Available online at: http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/protected_resources/section_7/threatened_endangered/Documents/louisiana.pdf. Accessed November, 2017.
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2018. Essential Fish Habitat Mapper. Available online at: <https://www.habitat.noaa.gov/apps/efhmapper/>. Accessed June 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018a. Recreational Fisheries Site Register. Office of Science and Technology. NOAA Data and Documentation. Available online at: <https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/recreational-fisheries/data-and-documentation/site-register>. Accessed January 9, 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2018b. 2018 Revisions to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0): Underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. U.S. Dept. of Commer., NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-59, 167 p.

- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2018c. Companion User Spreadsheet to the 2018 Revisions to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0): Underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. Version 2.0.
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2018d. Cold Snaps and Stunned Sea Turtles. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/feature-story/cold-snaps-and-stunned-sea-turtles>. Accessed July 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2018e. Commercial Fisheries Statistics. Annual Commercial Landing Statistics. Available online at: <https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/commercial-fisheries/commercial-landings/annual-landings/index>. Accessed February, 2018.
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2018f. Fisheries Economics of the United States, 2016. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-F/SPO-187. 243 p. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/document/fisheries-economics-united-states-report-2016>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2019. Spreadsheet updated on September 23, 2019. Accessed 6/23/2020
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2019d. 2019 Draft US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-mammal-protection/draft-marine-mammal-stock-assessment-reports>. Accessed June 2020.
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2019c. GARFO Acoustics Tool: Analyzing the Effects of Pile-driving on ESA-listed Species in the Greater Atlantic Region. Version 08/08/2019. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/consultations/section-7-consultation-technical-guidance-greater-atlantic>. Accessed September 2019.
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2019a. Frequent Questions – Northern Gulf of Mexico Sea Turtle Strandings. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/southeast/marine-life-distress/frequent-questions-northern-gulf-mexico-sea-turtle-strandings>. Accessed July 2019.
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2019b. Green Turtle. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/green-turtle>. Accessed July 2019.
- National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2020a. Louisiana Threatened and Endangered Species and Critical Habitats Under NOAA Fisheries Jurisdiction. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/southeast/consultations/louisiana>. Accessed July 2020.

National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2020b. Oceanic Whitetip Shark. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/oceanic-whitetip-shark>. Accessed July 2020.

National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2020c. STSSN – Sea Turtle Standing Zone Report (Zone 13). Available online at: <https://grunt.sefsc.noaa.gov/stssnrep/SeaTurtleReportI.do?action=reportquery>. Accessed August 2020.

National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2020d. Cobia. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/cobia#overview>. Accessed November 2020.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020e. GARFO Acoustics Tool: Analyzing the Effects of Pile Driving in Riverine/Inshore Waters on ESA-listed Species in the Greater Atlantic Region. Last updated on September 14, 2020. Accessed November 28, 2020.

National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS). 2020f. Companion User Spreadsheet (Version 2.1, July 2020) to the 2018 Revisions to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing: Underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts (Version 2.0).

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021. Endangered Species Act (ESA) – Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion for the Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion Project. SERO-2021-00433. December 13, 2021.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022a. Giant Manta Ray. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/giant-manta-ray>. Accessed June 2022.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022b. Fisheries Economics of the U.S., 2019. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-F/SPO 229. p. 180. Available online at <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/document/fisheries-economics-united-states-report-2019>.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2019. Commercial Fisheries Statistics. [online] Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/commercial-fishing/commercial-fisheries-landings>. Accessed April 29, 2019].

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and Office for Coastal Management. 2020. Coastal Flood Exposure Mapper. Available online at: <https://coast.noaa.gov/digitalcoast/tools/flood-exposure.html>.

- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2013a. Recreational Facilities - Marinas and Boat Ramps (U.S. only) in Gulf of Mexico Data Atlas. Stennis Space Center (MS): National Centers for Environmental Information. Available online at: <https://gulfatlas.noaa.gov/>. Accessed January, 2018.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2013b. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review (SEDAR) 32A - Gulf of Mexico Menhaden Stock Assessment Report. SEDAR, North Charleston SC. 422 pp. available online at: http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/Sedar_Workshops.jsp?WorkshopNum=32A.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2012. Fisheries of the United States, A Statistical Snapshot of 2012 Fish Landings. Available online at: https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/Assets/commercial/fus/fus12/FUS_2012_factsheet.pdf.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017a. Report on Marine Debris as a Potential Pathway for Invasive Species. Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Marine Debris Program.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017b. Hawksbill turtle. NOAA fisheries. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/hawksbill-turtle>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017c. Loggerhead sea turtle. NOAA fisheries. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/loggerhead-turtle>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017e. National Climatic Data Center: Storm events database. Available online at: <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/details.jsp>. Accessed December, 2017.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2017f. Global and regional sea level rise scenarios for the United States, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Technical Report NOS CO-OPS 083, 75p.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2018a. National Hurricane Center: Hurricanes in History. Available online at: <https://www.nhc.noaa.gov/outreach/history/#katrina>. Accessed February 15, 2018.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2018b. Recreational Fishing Engagement and Reliance Indices data for Louisiana Shoreline Communities for 2014. Provided via email dated April 12, 2018 from Michael Jepson, NOAA to IEC.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2019a. NOAA Fisheries SERO Social Indicator Database. LA_community_commercial_recreational_engagement_reliance_scores.xlsx

- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2019b. National Centers for Environmental Information. June 2019. Southern Louisiana 1/3 arc-second NAVD 88 Coastal Digital Elevation Model. Available online at: <https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/access/metadata/landing-page/bin/iso?id=gov.noaa.ngdc.mgg.dem:1521>. Accessed September 5, 2019.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2019c. Geophysical Fluid Dynamics Laboratory. 2019. Global Warming and Hurricanes: An Overview of Current Research Results. Available online at: <https://www.gfdl.noaa.gov/global-warming-and-hurricanes/>. Accessed July 20, 2019.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2020a. 2010-2014 Cetacean Unusual Mortality Event in Northern Gulf of Mexico (Closed). Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/2010-2014-cetacean-unusual-mortality-event-northern-gulf-mexico>. Accessed July 2020.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2020b. 2019 Bottlenose Dolphin Unusual Mortality Event Along the Northern Gulf of Mexico. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/2019-bottlenose-dolphin-unusual-mortality-event-along-northern-gulf>. Accessed June 2020.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2020c. NOAA Species Directory: Green Turtle. Available online at: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/green-turtle>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2020d. NOAA Species Directory: Leatherback Turtle.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2020e. NOAA Fisheries: Landings. Available online at: <https://foss.nmfs.noaa.gov/apexfoss/f?p=215:200:::NO:::>
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Weather Service (NWS), and National Hurricane Center (NHC). 2017. Tropical Cyclone Climatology. Available online at: <http://www.nhc.noaa.gov/climo/>. Accessed December, 2017.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2014. Fishing Regulations at Jean Lafitte National Historic Park and Preserve. Available online at: <https://www.nps.gov/jela/planyourvisit/upload/Fishing-Regulations-revised-March-2014.pdf>. Accessed January, 2018.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2018. Visitor Use Statistics 2018. Available online at: <https://irma.nps.gov/STATS/>.

- National Park Service (NPS). 2020. Current Sea Turtle Nesting Season. Available online at: <https://www.nps.gov/pais/learn/nature/current-nesting-season.htm>. Accessed September 2020.
- National Research Council. 2003. Ocean Noise and Marine Mammals. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.17226/10564>.
- NatureServe. 2017. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 7.1. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available online at: <http://explorer.natureserve.org>. Accessed January, 2018.
- NatureServe. 2018. Mississippi River Alluvial Plain Ecoregion – Humans and History. Available online at: http://www.landscape.org/explore/natural_geographies/ecoregions/Mississippi%20River%20Alluvial%20Plain/. Accessed November, 2017.
- Neahr, T., G. Stunz, and T. Minello. 2010. Habitat use patterns of newly settled spotted seatrout in estuaries of the north-western Gulf of Mexico. *Fisheries Management and Ecology* 17: 404-414.
- Nelson, D.M., M.E. Monaco, C.D. Williams, T.E. Czaplak, M.E. Pattillo, L. Coston-Clements, L.R. Settle, and E.A. Irlandi. 1992. Distribution and abundance of fishes and invertebrates in Gulf of Mexico estuaries, Vol. I: Data summaries. (No. 10) (p. 273). Rockville, MD: NOAA/NOS SEA Division.
- Nelson, S.A.C., P.A. Soranno, and J. Qi. 2002. Land-cover change in upper Barataria Basin Estuary, Louisiana, 1972 – 1992: Increases in wetland area. *Environmental Management*, Vol. 29, No. 5, pp. 716-727, June 2002.
- Neuman, R.W. 1984. *An Introduction to Louisiana Archaeology*. Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge.
- Neumann, J.E., K. Emanuel, S. Ravela, L. Ludwig, P. Kirshen, K. Bosma, and J. Martinich. 2015. Joint effects of storm surge and sea-level rise on US Coasts: new economic estimates of impacts, adaptation, and benefits of mitigation policy. *Climatic Change*, 129: 337-349.
- Nicholson, W.R. 1978. Gulf menhaden, *Brevoortia patronus*, purse seine fishery: catch, fishing activity, and age and size composition, 1964-73. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS SSRF-722, 8 p.
- Nieland, D.L., R.G. Thomas, and C.A. Wilson. 2002. Age, Growth, and Reproduction of Spotted Seatrout in Barataria Bay, Louisiana. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 131:2, 245-259.
- Nienhus, J., T.E. Törnqvist, K.L. Janowski, A.M. Fernandes, and M.E. Keogh. 2017. A new subsidence map for coastal Louisiana. *GSA Today* 27:58-59.

- Nittrouer, J.A. and E. Viparelli. 2014. Sand as a stable and sustainable resource for nourishing the Mississippi River Delta. *Nature Geoscience* 7(5): 350–354
- Nittrouer, J.A., J.L. Best, C. Brantley, R.W. Cash, M. Czapiga, P. Kumar, G. Parker. 2012. Mitigating land loss in coastal Louisiana by controlled diversion of Mississippi River sand. *Nature Geoscience* Vol. 5. DOI:10.1038/NCEO1525.
- Nixon, S., and B. Buckley. 2002. “A strikingly rich zone”—Nutrient enrichment and secondary production in coastal marine ecosystems.” *Estuaries and Coasts* 25.4:782-796. Available online at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/227309538_A_Strikingly_Rich_Zone_Nutrient_Enrichment_and_Secondary_Production_in_Coastal_Marine_Ecosystems.
- Nixon, S.W. 2009. Eutrophication and the macroscope. *Hydrobiologia* 629, 5–19. doi:10.1007/s10750-009-9759-z.
- Nixon, Z., S.A. Zengel, and J. Michel. 2015. Categorization of shoreline oiling from the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. (NR_TR.31). DWH Shoreline NRDA Technical Working Group Report.
- Normand, C, and J. Manuel. 2017. Coastwide Nutria Control Program 2016-2017: Nutria Harvest and Distribution 2016-2017 and A Survey of Nutria Herbivory Damage in Coastal Louisiana 2017. Available online at: http://www.nutria.com/uploads/1617CNCP_Report.pdf.
- Nummedal, D. 1983. Rates and frequencies of sea-level changes: A review with an approach to predict future sea levels in Louisiana. *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, 33, 361-366.
- Nye, J.A. 2008. Bioenergetic and ecological consequences of diet variability in Atlantic croaker *Micropogonias undulatus* in Chesapeake Bay. Dissertation. University of Maryland. 229 pp.
- Nyman, J. A., R.D. DeLaune, and W.H. Patrick Jr. 1990. Wetland soil formation in the rapidly subsiding Mississippi River Deltaic Plain: Mineral and organic matter relationships. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 31, 57-69, June 1990.
- Nyman, J., D. Baltz, M. Kaller, P. Leberg, C.P. Richards, R. Romaine, and T. Soniat. 2013. Likely Changes in Habitat Quality for Fish and Wildlife in Coastal Louisiana during the Next Fifty Years. *Journal of Coastal Research* 67(sp1): 60-74.
- O’Connell, J.L. and J.A. Nyman. 2011. Effects of marsh pond terracing on coastal wintering waterbirds before and after Hurricane Rita. *Environmental Management* 48:975-984.

- O'Connell, A.M., A.C. Hijuelos, S.E. Sable, and J.P. Geaghan. 2015. 2017 Coastal Master Plan Modeling: C3-13 – Brown Shrimp, *Farfantepenaeus aztecus*, Habitat Suitability Index Model. Version I. (pp. 1-34). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- O'Connell, A.M., A.C. Hijuelos, S.E. Sable, and J.P. Geaghan. 2016a. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: Attachment C3-13: Brown shrimp, *Farfantepenaeus aztecus*, Habitat Suitability Index Model. Submitted to CPRA. 34 pages. Available online at: http://coastal.la.gov/wp-content/uploads/2017/04/Attachment-C3-13_FINAL_03.09.2017.pdf.
- O'Connell, A.M., A.C. Hijuelos, S.E. Sable, and J.P. Geaghan. 2016b. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: C3-14 – White Shrimp, *Litopenaeus setiferus*, Habitat Suitability Index Model. Version II. (pp. 1-32). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- O'Connell, A.M., A.C. Hijuelos, S.E. Sable, and J.P. Geaghan. 2016c. 2017 Coastal Master Plan Modeling: C3-12 – Blue Crab, *Callinectes sapidus*, Habitat Suitability Index Model. Version II. (pp. 1-26). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- O'Connell, A.M., A.C. Hijuelos, S.E. Sable, and J.P. Geaghan. 2017. 2017 Coastal Master Plan Modeling: Attachment C3-11: Blue Crab, *Callinectes sapidus*, Habitat Suitability Index Model. Version Final. (pp. 1-26). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- Odell, J., D.H. Adams, B. Boutin, W. Collier II, A. Deary, L.N. Havel, J.A. Johnson Jr., S.R. Midway, J. Murray, K. Smith, K.M. Wilke, and M.W. Yuen. 2017. Atlantic Sciaenid Habitats: A Review of Utilization, Threats, and Recommendations for Conservation, Management, and Research. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission Habitat Management Series No. 14, Arlington, VA.
- Odum, W.E., T.J. Smith III, J.K. Hoover, and C.C. McIvor. 1984. The ecology of tidal freshwater marshes of the United States east coast: a community profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-83/17. 177 pp.
- Oesterling, M.L. and G.L. Evink. 1977. Relationship between Florida's blue crab population and Apalachicola Bay. In Proceedings of the conference on the Apalachicola drainage system (Vol. 26, pp. 101-121). Florida Department of Natural Resources, Gainesville, Florida: Florida Marine Research Publications.
- Office of Coast Survey (OCS). 2017. Chart Locator. NOAA. Available online at: <http://www.charts.noaa.gov/InteractiveCatalog/nrnc.shtml>.
- Office of Parks. 2012. Performance Audit. Issues August 8, 2012. Available online at: [https://www.lla.la.gov/PublicReports.nsf/729AEDF14DB9458886257A54004EB326/\\$FILE/0002BB2A.pdf](https://www.lla.la.gov/PublicReports.nsf/729AEDF14DB9458886257A54004EB326/$FILE/0002BB2A.pdf). Accessed January 9, 2018.

- Olea, R.A. and J.L. Coleman. 2014. A synoptic examination of causes of land loss in Southern Louisiana as related to the exploitation of subsurface geologic resources. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 30(5): 1025-1044.
- Olsen, Z. 2019. Quantifying the Spatial Extent and Distribution of Estuarine Habitat with Changing Salinity: Do Positive, Neutral, and Negative Estuaries Respond Differently to Salinity Variation? *Estuaries and Coasts*. 10.1007/s12237-019-00528-y.
- Olsen, Z., R. Fulford, K. Dillon, and W. Graham. 2014. Trophic role of gulf menhaden *Brevoortia patronus* examined with carbon and nitrogen stable isotope analysis. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 497, 215-227.
- Omernik, J.M. 1987. Ecoregions of the conterminous United States: *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, v. 77, no. 1, p. 118-125.
- Orlando, Jr., S.P., L.P. Rozas, G.H. Ward, and C.J. Klein. 1993. *Salinity Characteristics of Gulf of Mexico Estuaries*. Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Ocean Resources Conservation and Assessment. 209 pp.
- Ortiz, R.M., R.M. Patterson, C.E. Wade, and F.M. Byers. 2000. Effects of acute fresh water exposure on water flux rates and osmotic responses in Kemp's ridley sea turtles (*Lepidochelys kempi*). *Comparative biochemistry and physiology. Part A, Molecular and integrative physiology*, 127(1), 81–87. Available online at: [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1095-6433\(00\)00240-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1095-6433(00)00240-3).
- Oswalt, S. 2013. *Louisiana's Forests*. USDA Forest Service, Southern Research Station. General Technical Report SRS-210. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 68 pages.
- Otvos, E.G. 2005. Numerical chronology of Pleistocene coastal plain and valley development; extensive aggradation during glacial low sea-levels. *Quaternary International* 135 (1):91–113. Available online at: <http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1040618204002198>.
- Otvos, E.G., and G.A. Carter. 2008. Hurricane Degradation—Barrier Development Cycles, Northeastern Gulf of Mexico: Landform Evolution and Island Chain History. *Journal of Coastal Research* 242:463–478. Available online at: <http://www.bioone.org/doi/abs/10.2112/06-0820.1>.
- Otvos, E.G. and M.J. Giardino. 2004. Interlinked barrier chain and delta lobe development, northern Gulf of Mexico. *Sedimentary Geology* 169 (1–2):47–73. Available online at: <http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0037073804001381>.
- Ouattara, B. and E. Strobl. 2014. Hurricane strikes and local migration in US coastal counties. *Economics Letters*. Vol. 124: Iss. 1: 17-20. July.

- Overstreet, R.M. and R.W. Heard. 1978. Food of the Atlantic croaker, *Micropogonias undulatus*, from Mississippi Sound and the Gulf of Mexico. Gulf Research Reports 6(2):145-152.
- Overstreet, R.M. 1983. Aspects of the biology of red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*. Gulf Res. Rep., Suppl. 1, p. 45-68.
- Overstreet, R.M., and R.W. Heard. 1982. Food contents of six commercial fishes from Mississippi Sound. Gulf Res. Rep. 7:137-149.
- Palmisano, A.W., T. Joanen and L. McNease. 1973. An Analysis of Louisiana's 1972 Experimental Alligator Harvest Program. Presented at the Twenty-seventh Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners. Hot Springs, Arkansas.
- Paola, C., R.R. Twilley, D.A. Edmonds, W. Kim, D. Mohrig, G. Parker, E. Viparelli, and V.R. Voller. 2011. Natural processes in delta restoration: Application to the Mississippi Delta. Annual Review of Marine Science 3: 67-91. 10.1146/annurev-marine-120709-142856.
- Park, D. 1998. A modeling study of the Barataria Basin system, Masters Thesis, Louisiana State University and A and M College. 133 pp.
- Parker, H. 2021. Three weeks after Ida toppled tombs in Ironton's cemetery, caskets remain scattered across the community. Nola.com. September 19, 2021. Available online at: https://www.nola.com/news/environment/article_461ec99c-1983-11ec-af74-476b04762451.html. Accessed on March 29, 2022.
- Parks, S.E., C.W. Clark, and P.L. Tyack. 2007. Short- and Long-term Changes in Right Whale Calling Behavior: The Potential Effects of Noise on Acoustic Communication. The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 122, 3725-3731.
- Parris, A., P. Bromirski, V. Burkett, D. Cayan, M. Culver, J. Hall, R. Horton, K. Knuuti, R. Moss, J. Obeysekera, A. Sallenger, and J. Weiss. 2012. Global Sea Level Rise Scenarios for the US National Climate Assessment, NOAA Tech Memo OAR CPO-1, 37 p.
- Parsons, M.L., Q. Dortch, R.E. Turner, and N.R. Rabalais. 2006. Reconstructing the development of eutrophication in Louisiana salt marshes. Limnology and Oceanography. Volume 51, Issue 1 Part 2. January 2006. Pp 534 – 544.
- Pattillo, M.E., T.E. Czaplá, D.M. Nelson, and M.E. Monaco. 1997. Distribution and Abundance of Fishes and Invertebrates in Gulf of Mexico Estuaries, Volume II: Species Life History Summaries. ELMR Rep. No. 11. NOAA/NOS Strategic Environmental Assessments Division, Silver Spring, MD. 377 pp. Accessed July 2020.

- Pearson, J.C. 1929. Natural history and conservation of redfish and other commercial Sciaenids on the Texas coast. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Bulletin 44:129-214.
- Peebles, E., S. Burghart, and D. Hollanderd. 2007. Causes of interestuarine variability in bay anchovy (*Anchoa mitchilli*) salinity at capture. *Estuaries and Coasts*. 30. 1060-1074. 10.1007/BF02841396.
- Peebles, E.B. 2002. Temporal resolution of biological and physical influences on bay anchovy *Anchoa mitchilli* egg abundance near a river-plume frontal zone. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 237: 257–269.
- Peebles, E.B., J.R. Hall, and S.G. Tolley. 1996. Egg production by the bay anchovy *Anchoa mitchilli* in relation to adult and larval prey fields. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 131:61–73.
- Peng, C., Z. Xinguo, and L. Guangxu. 2015. Noise in the Sea and Its Impacts on Marine Organisms. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* 2015, 12, 12304-12323; doi:10.3390/ijerph121012304.
- Penland, S., L. Wayne, L. Britsch, S. Williams, A. Beall, V. Butterworth. 2000. Geomorphic Classification of Coastal Land Loss between 1932 and 1990 in the Mississippi River Delta Plain, Southeastern Louisiana. U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 00–41.
- Penland, S., L. Wayne, L.D. Britsch, S.J. Williams, A.D. Beall, and V. Caridas Butterworth. 1990. Process Classification of Coastal Land Loss between 1932 and 1990 in the Mississippi River Delta Plain, southeastern Louisiana: Open File Report 00-418, U.S. Geological Survey, Coastal and Marine Geology Program, Woods Hole Field Center, Woods Hole, MA.
- Permitting Dashboard. 2017. Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion. Available online at: <https://www.permits.performance.gov/permitting-projects/mid-barataria-sediment-diversion>. Access September 2017.
- Perot, M. 2011. Coping with Feral Hogs. Produced by the LDWF – Private Lands Program. Available online at: https://www.wlf.louisiana.gov/assets/Resources/Publications/Landowner_Assistance/Coping_with_Feral_Hogs_low-res.pdf. Accessed September 2020.
- Perret, W.S., J.E. Weaver, R.O. Williams, P.L. Johansen, T.D. McIlwain, R.C. Raulerson, and W.M. Tatum. 1980. Fishery profiles of red drum and spotted seatrout. Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission Publication Number 6. Ocean Springs, Mississippi. 60 p.
- Perry, H.M., O.K. Eleuterius, O.B. Trigg, and J.R. Warren. 1995. Settlement patterns of *Callinectes sapidus* megalopae in Mississippi Sound: 1991-992. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 57(3):821 -833.

- Perry, H. and S. VanderKooy, eds. 2015. The Blue Crab Fishery of the Gulf Of Mexico, United States: A Regional Management Plan. Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission, Ocean Spring, MS. No. 243. 410 pages.
- Peters, D.S. 1971. Growth and energy utilization of juvenile flounder, *Paralichthys dentatus* and *Paralichthys lethostigma*, as affected by temperature, salinity, and food availability. Ph.D. dissertation, North Carolina St. Univ., Raleigh, NC.
- Peters, K., and R. McMichael. 2007. Early life history of the red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus* (Pisces: Sciaenidae), in Tampa Bay, Florida. *Estuaries and Coasts*, 10(2), 92-107.
- Peterson, G. and R. Turner. 1994. The value of salt marsh edge vs interior as a habitat for fish and decapod crustaceans in a Louisiana tidal marsh. *Estuaries* 17(1):235. March 1994.
- Peterson, M.S., B.H. Comyns, C.F. Rakocinski, and G.L. Fulling. 1999. Does salinity affect somatic growth in early juvenile Atlantic croaker, *Micropogonias undulatus* (L.)? *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 238:199-207.
- Peterson, M.S., W. Slack, and E. Lang. 2017. Distribution, Abundance, and Habitat Characteristics of *Fundulus jenkinsi* (Evermann) (Saltmarsh Topminnow) in Coastal Mississippi Watersheds, with Comments on Range-wide Occurrences Based on Non-vouchered and Museum Records. *Southeastern Naturalist* 15(3): 415-430.
- Petrik, R., P. Levin, G. Stunz, and J. Malone. 1999. Recruitment of Atlantic croaker, *Micropogonias undulatus*: Do post settlement processes disrupt or reinforce initial patterns of settlement? *Fishery Bulletin* 97:954-961.
- Peyronnin, N., R. Caffey, J. Cowan, D. Justic, A. Kolker, S. Laksa, A. McCorquodale, E. Melancon, J. Nyman, R. Twilley, J. Visser, J. White, and J. Wilkins. 2017. Optimizing Sediment Diversion Operations: Working Group Recommendations for Integrating Complex Ecological and Social Landscape Interactions. *Water*: 9, 368.
- Philipp, D.P., W.F. Childers, and G.S. Whitt. 1983. A biochemical genetic evaluation of the northern and Florida subspecies of largemouth bass. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 112(1), 1-20.
- Phillips, N.M. and P.E. Rosel. 2014. A method for prioritizing research on common bottlenose dolphin stocks through evaluating threats and data availability: Development and application to bay, sound and estuary stocks in Texas, US Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center.

- Philomena, A.L. "The Distribution of Macrobenthos in Barataria Basin, Louisiana" 1983. LSU Historical Dissertations and Theses. 8217. Available online at: https://digitalcommons.lsu.edu/gradschool_disstheses/8217.
- Piazza, B.P., P.D. Banks, and M.K. La Peyre. 2005. The potential for created oyster shellreefs as a sustainable shoreline protection strategy in Louisiana. *RestorationEcol.* 13, 499–506.
- Pinckney, J.L., H.W. Paerl, H.W., and M.B. Harrington. 1999. Responses of the phytoplankton community growth rate to nutrient pulses in variable estuarine environments. *Journal of Phycology* 35, 1455–1463.
- Plaquemines Parish Assessor. 2019. Available online at: <http://plaqueminesparishmaps.azurewebsites.net/>. Accessed June 2019.
- Plaquemines Parish Assessor. 2022 "How are taxes calculated?" Available online at: <https://www.plaqueminesassessor.com/faqs.html>.
- Plaquemines Parish. 2020. Plaquemines Parish Comprehensive Master Plan: Plan Elements-Section E: Coastal Protection and Restoration. Available online at: <https://plaqueminesparish.com/DocumentCenter/View/416/Community-Agenda---Coastal-Protection-and-Restoration-PDF>. Accessed on August 13, 2020
- Plitsch, E.M. 2014. 2013 Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring Report for Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion (BA-01), Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana. 36 pp.
- Plitsch, E.M. 2017. 2016 Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring Report for West Bay Sediment Diversion (MR-03), Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Plunket, J. and M. La Peyre. 2005. Oyster Beds as Fish and Macroinvertebrate Habitat in Barataria Bay, Louisiana. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 77(1): 155–164, 2005.
- Plyer, A. and E. Ortiz. 2011. Drivers of Housing Demand: Preparing for the Impending Elder Boom. Available online at: https://www.datacenterresearch.org/reports_analysis/drivers-of-housing-demand/. Accessed September 29, 2020.
- Poirrier, M.A., K. Burt-Utley, J.F. Utley, and E.A. Spalding. 2010. Submersed Aquatic Vegetation of the Jean Lafitte National Historical Park and Preserve. *Southeastern Naturalist*. Vol. 9, No. 3: 477-486.
- Popper, A.N. 2003. Effects of anthropogenic sound on fishes. *Fisheries*, volume 28, p. 24–31.
- Popper, A.N. and M.C. Hastings. 2009. The effects of anthropogenic sources of sound on fishes. *Journal of Fish Biology* 75(3), 455-489.

- Popper, A.N., A.D. Hawkins, and M.B. Halvorsen. 2019. Anthropogenic Sound and Fishes. Report WA-RD 891.1. Available online at: <https://www.wsdot.wa.gov/research/reports/fullreports/891-1.pdf>. Accessed September 2020.
- Posey J, and W.H. Rogers. 2010. The Impact of Special Flood Hazard Area Designation on Residential Property Values. *Public Works Management & Policy*. 15(2):81-90.
- Potter, C. and R. Amer. 2020. Mapping 30 years of change in the marshlands of Breton Sound basin (southeastern Louisiana, U.S.A.): Coastal land area and vegetation green cover. *Journal of Coastal Research* 36(3), 437-450.
- Potter, L. 2021. Remote sensing of wetland area loss and gain in the western Barataria Basin (Louisiana, U.S.A.) since Hurricane Katrina. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 37(5):953–963. Coconut Creek (Florida), ISSN 0749-0208. Available online at: <https://meridian.allenpress.com/jcr/article-abstract/37/5/953/465477/Remote-Sensing-of-Wetland-Area-Loss-and-Gain-in>.
- Powell, J.R., A.F. Machernis, L.K. Engleby, N.A. Farmer, and T.R. Spradlin. 2018. Sixteen years later: An updated evaluation of the impacts of chronic human interactions with bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) at Panama City, Florida, USA. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 19: 79-93.
- Powers, S.P. and K. Burns. 2010. Summary report of the red drum special working group for the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Special Red Drum Assessment Report. Prepared for the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council, Scientific and Statistical Committee.
- Powers, S.P. and S.B. Scyphers. 2016. Estimating injury to nearshore fauna resulting from the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. (NS_TR.17). DWH Shoreline Technical Working Group Report.
- Powers, S.P., C.L. Hightower, J.M. Drymon, and M.W. Johnson. 2012. Age composition and distribution of red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*) in offshore water of the north central Gulf of Mexico: an evaluation of a stock under a federal harvest moratorium. *Fisheries Bulletin* 110:283–292.
- Powers, S.P., S. Rouhani, M.C. Baker, H. Roman, J. Murray, J.H. Grabowski, S. Scyphers, J.M. Willis, M.W. Hester. 2015. Loss of oysters as a result of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill degrades nearshore ecosystems and disrupts facilitation between oysters and marshes. (NS_TR.30). DWH Oyster NRDA Technical Working Group Report.
- Prandle, D. 2009. *Estuaries: Dynamics, Sedimentation, and Morphology*. Cambridge University Press, UK.

- Prentice, J.A. 1989. Low-temperature tolerance of southern flounder in Texas. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 118:30-35
- Prior, K.M., D.C. Adams, K.D. Klepzig, and J. Juler. 2018. When Does Invasive Species Removal lead to Ecological Recovery? Implication for Management Success. *Biol Invasions*. 20: 267-283. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-017-1542-x>.
- Publiclibraries.com. 2017. List of Louisiana Public Libraries. Available online at: <http://www.publiclibraries.com/louisiana.htm>. Accessed January, 2018,
- Pulver, J.R., E. Scott-Denton, and J.A. Williams. 2012. Characterization of the U.S. Gulf of Mexico skimmer trawl fishery based on observer coverage. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-636, 27 p.
- Rabalais, N.N., Q. Dortch, D. Justic, M.B. Kilgen, P.L. Klerks, P.H. Templet, R.E. Turner, B. Cole, D. Duet, M. Beacham, S. Lentz, M. Parsons, S. Rabalais, and R. Robichaux. 1995. Status and Trends of Eutrophication, Pathogen Contamination, and Toxic Substances in the Barataria and Terrebonne Estuarine System. BTNEP Publ. No. 22, Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program, Thibodaux, Louisiana, 265 pp. plus Appendices.
- Rabalais, N.N., R. Turner, and W. Wiseman. 2002. Gulf of Mexico Hypoxia, A.K.A. "The Dead Zone". *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 2002 33:1, 235-263.
- Rains, S., M. Wilberg, and T. Miller. 2016. Sex Ratios and Average Sperm per Female Blue Crab *Callinectes sapidus* in Six Tributaries of Chesapeake Bay. *Marine and Coastal Fisheries*. 8:492-501.
- Ray, G.L. 2007. Thin Layer Placement of Dredged Material on Coastal Wetlands: A Review of the Technical and Scientific Literature. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Environmental Laboratory Vicksburg MS . ERCD/EL TN-07-1. 8 pages.
- Raynie, R.C. and R.F. Shaw. 1994. Ichthyoplankton abundance along a recruitment corridor from offshore spawning to estuarine nursery ground. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 39, 421 – 450.
- Reed, B.C. and M.S. Ewing. 1993. Status and distribution of pallid sturgeon at the Old River Control Complex, Louisiana. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. Report 514-0009 Lake Charles, Louisiana.
- Reed, D. and B. Yuill. 2017. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: Attachment C2-2: Subsidence. Version Final. (p. 15). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.

- Reed, D. and J. Harrison. 2016. Linking nutrient loading and oxygen in the coastal ocean: A new global scale model. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 30(3), 447-459.
- Reed, D.J. (ed). 1995. Status and historical trends of hydrologic modification reduction in sediment availability and habitat loss modification in the Barataria and Terrebonne estuarine system. Thibodaux, La., Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuary Program, BTNEP Publication no. 20, 338 p.
- Reed, D.J. and B. Yuill. 2016. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: Attachment C2-2: Subsidence. Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority, Baton Rouge, LA, 15 p.
- Reed, D.J. 2002. Sea level rise and coastal marsh sustainability: Geological and ecological factors in the Mississippi Delta Plain. *Geomorphology*. 48: 233.243.
- Reed, K. and S. Royales. 2014. "Shrimp disease in Asia resulting in high U.S. import prices," *Beyond the Numbers: Global Economy*, vol. 3, no. 14 (U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, June 2014), Available online at: <https://www.bls.gov/opub/btn/volume-3/shrimp-disease-in-asia-resulting-in-high-us-import-prices.htm>.
- Regis, H. and S. Walton, 2015. *Subsistence in Coastal Louisiana, Volume I: An Exploratory Study*. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study BOEM.
- Rego, J.L. and C. Li. 2009. On the importance of the forward speed of hurricanes in storm surge forecasting: A numerical study. *Geophysical Research Letters*, VOL. 36, L07609
- Reid, Jr., G.K. 1955. A Summer Study of the Biology and Ecology of East Bay, Texas. *Tex. J. Sci.* 7:316-343.
- Reid, Jr., G.K., A. Inglis, and H.D. Hoese. 1956. Summer Foods of Some Fish Species in East Bay, Texas. *The Southwestern Naturalist* 1(3):100-104.
- Reine, K.J. and C. Dickerson. 2014. Characterization of underwater sounds produced by a hydraulic cutterhead dredge during maintenance dredging in the Stockton Deepwater Shipping Channel, California. DOER Technical Notes Collection. ERDC TN-DOER-E38. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.
- Reine, K.J., D.G. Clarke, and C. Dickerson. 2014. Characterization of underwater sounds produced by a hydraulic cutter head dredge fracturing limestone rock. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 135(6): 3280-3294.

- Remsen, J.V., B.P. Wallace, M.A. Seymour, D.A. O'Malley, and E.I. Johnson. 2019. The regional, national, and international importance of Louisiana's coastal avifauna. *Wil. J. Ornith.* 131(2):221–242.
- Renken, R.A. (USGS). 1998. Ground Water Atlas of the United States: Segment 5 Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi. U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas 730-F. Reston, Virginia.
- Resio, D.T. and J.J. Westerink, 2008, "Modeling the physics of storm surges", (PDF File) *Physics Today*, September 2008, pp. 33-38.
- Reynolds, C. 2006. *The Ecology of Phytoplankton (Ecology, Biodiversity and Conservation)*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. doi:10.1017/CBO9780511542145
- Rich, N. 2014. Louisiana Has a Wild Plan to Save Itself from Global Warming. *New Republic*, October 1, 2014.
- Richards, D.R. and D.P. Bach, 1987. A Numerical Model Analysis of Mississippi River Passes Navigation Channel Improvements; Three-Dimensional Numerical Model Results, MP HL-87-2, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- Richardson, W.J, C.R. Greene, C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson (eds.). 1995. *Marine Mammals and Noise*. Academic Press, San Diego. 576p.
- Riekenberg, J., S. Bargu, and R. Twilley. 2015. "Phytoplankton Community Shifts and Harmful Algae Presence in a Diversion Influenced Estuary." *Estuaries and Coasts* 38.6 (2014): 2213-2226.
- Rilling, G.C., and E.D. Houde. 1999. Regional and temporal variability in distribution and abundance of bay anchovy (*Anchoa mitchilli*) eggs, larvae, and adult biomass in the Chesapeake Bay. *Estuaries* 22:1096-1109.
- Rio Grande Pacific Corporation. 2016. NOGC expansion and improvement plans.
- Rio Grande Pacific Corporation. 2018. Available online at: <http://rgpc.com/railroads/new-orleans-and-gulf-coast-railway-company/>.
- Ritter, C. and P. Montagna. 1999. "Seasonal hypoxia and models of benthic response in a Texas Bay". *Estuaries and Coasts* 22.1 (2008): 7-20
- Roberts, H. and Z. Cobell. 2016. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: C3-25.1 – Storm Surge and Risk Assessment Appendices. Version II. pp. 61-64. Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.

- Roberts, H.H. 1985. A study of sedimentation and subsidence in the south-central coastal plain of Louisiana. Final report to the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District, New Orleans, LA, 53 p.
- Roberts, H.H. 1997. Dynamic Changes of the Holocene Mississippi River Delta Plain: The Delta Cycle, *Journal of Coastal Research*, 13(3), 605-627.
- Roberts, H.H., A. Bailey, and G.J. Kuecher. 1994. Subsidence in the Mississippi River delta: Important influences of valley filling by cyclic deposition, primary consolidation phenomena, and early diagenesis. *Transactions Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies*, 44: 619-629.
- Robertson, J.J. 2016. Distribution, Habitat, and Life History Characteristics of the Saltmarsh Topminnow (*Fundulus jenkinsi*). Available online at: <https://www.uhcl.edu/environmental-institute/research/publications/documents/robertson-2016-ms-thesis.pdf>. Accessed June 2019.
- Robinson, A. and L. DeRosa. 2014. Summary of Findings Developed from a Preliminary Desktop Review of Publicly Available Water Quality Data, Including Atrazine Concentrations, in the Lower Mississippi River and Barataria Basin near the Proposed Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion. Submitted to Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority of Louisiana. 31 pp.
- Rogers, B., R.F. Shaw, W.H. Herke, and R.H. Blanchet. 1993. Recruitment of Postlarval and Juvenile Brown Shrimp (*Penaeus aztecus Ives*) from Offshore to Estuarine Waters of the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico. *Estuarine, Coastal, and Shelf Science* 36(4): 377-394.
- Romaire, R., T.R. Tiersch, and J. Avault, Jr. 2012. Louisiana Ideal for Aquaculture. LSU College of Agriculture. Available online at: <http://www.lsuagcenter.com/portals/communications/publications/agmag/archive/2012/spring/louisiana-ideal-for-aquaculture>.
- Roman, H. 2015. Development of Oyster Nearshore Injury Quantification. (NS_TR.04). DWH Oyster NRDA Technical Working Group Report.
- Rooker, J.R., and S.A. Holt. 1997. Utilization of subtropical seagrass meadows by newly settled red drum *Sciaenops ocellatus*: patterns of distribution and growth. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 158: 139–149.
- Rooker, J.R., S.A. Holt, M.A. Soto, and G.J. Holt. 1998. Postsettlement patterns of habitat use by Sciaenid fishes in subtropical seagrass meadows. *Estuaries*, 21, 318-327.
- Rootes, W. L., R.H. Chabreck, L.W. Vernon, W.B. Bobby, and T.J. Hess. 1991. Growth Rates of American Alligators in Estuarine and Palustrine Wetlands in Louisiana. *Estuaries*, 14. 489-494.

- Rose, K., C. Ainsworth, D. Brady, K. de Mutsert, K.A. Lewis, and S. Sable. 2019. Description of the Barataria Bay Food Web Structure and Energetics from the EwE and CASM Ecosystem Models. Report prepared by the Expert Panel for the Louisiana Trustee Implementation Group (TIG) For consideration in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). Final Report submitted January 29, 2019.
- Rose, K., S. Creekmore, P. Thomas, J. Craig, M. Rahman, and R. Neilan. 2017. "Modeling the Population Effects of Hypoxia on Atlantic Croaker (*Micropogonias undulatus*) in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico: Part 1—Model Description and Idealized Hypoxia." *Estuaries and Coasts* 41.1 (2017): 233-254.
- Rose, K.A. and S.E. Sable. 2013. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: Model Improvement Plan. Version I. Strategy for Selecting Fish Modeling Approaches. Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority, 122p.
- Rose, K.A. 2000. Why are quantitative relationships between environmental quality and fish populations so elusive? *Ecological Applications*, 10(2): 367-385.
- Rose, K.A., H. Huang, D. Justic, and K. de Mutsert. 2014. Simulating Fish Movement Responses to and Potential Salinity Stress from Large-Scale River Diversions, *Marine and Coastal Fisheries*, 6(1): 43-61. DOI:10.1080/19425120.2013.866999.
- Rose, K.A., J.H. Cowan, M.E. Clark, E.D. Houde, and S.B. Wang. 1999. An individual-based model of bay anchovy population dynamics in the mesohaline region of Chesapeake Bay. *Mar Ecol Prog Ser* 185:113–132.
- Rosel, P. and H. Watts. 2007. Hurricane impacts on bottlenose dolphins in the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Gulf of Mexico Science* 25(1): 88.
- Rosel, P., L. Wilcox, C. Sinclair, T. Speakman, M. Tumlin, J. Litz and E. Zolman. 2017. Genetic assignment to stock of stranded common bottlenose dolphins in southeastern Louisiana after the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Endangered Species Research* 33: 221-234.
- Rosel, P.E., P. Corkeron, L. Engleby, D. Epperson, K.D. Mullin, M.S. Soldevilla, and B.L. Taylor. 2016. Status Review of Bryde's Whales (*Balaenoptera edeni*) in the Gulf of Mexico under the Endangered Species Act. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-692.
- Rossmann, S., P.H. Ostrom, M. Stolen, N.B. Barros, H. Gandhi, C.A. Stricker, and R.S. Wells. 2015. Individual specialization in the foraging habits of female bottlenose dolphins living in a trophically diverse and habitat rich estuary. *Oecologia* 178(2): 415-25.
- Roth, B.M., K.A. Rose, L.P. Rozas, and T.J. Minello. 2008. Relative influence of habitat fragmentation and inundation on brown shrimp *Farfantepenaeus aztecus* production in northern Gulf of Mexico salt marshes. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 359, 185–202.

- Roth, D. 2010. Louisiana Hurricane History. National Weather Service. Available online at: <http://www.wpc.ncep.noaa.gov/research/lahur.pdf>.
- Rousseau, A.F., M.R. Losser, C. Ichai, and M.M. Berger. 2013. ESPEN endorsed recommendations: nutritional therapy in major burns. *Clinical nutrition* 32(4): 497-502.
- Roussel, J.E. and R.H. Kilgen. 1975. Food habits of young Atlantic croakers (*Micropogon undulatus*) in brackish pipeline canals. Nicholls State University, Department of Biological Sciences.
- Rovere, A., P.Stocchi, and M. Vacchi. 2016. Eustatic and relative sea level changes.
- Rowe, L.E., R.J.C. Currey, S.M. Dawson, and D. Johnson. 2010. Assessment of epidermal condition and calf size of Fjordland bottlenose dolphin *Tursiops truncatus* populations using dorsal fin photographs and photogrammetry. *Endangered Species Research* 11:83-89.
- Rowley, K., H. Shinn, and T. Riley. 2018. Physiological and biological impacts of freshwater exposures on cetaceans, with an emphasis on bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops* sp. Bibliography. NOAA Central Library. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.25923/fg4z-x749>
- Rozas, L.P. and D.J. Reed. 1994. Comparing nekton assemblages of subtidal habitats in pipeline canals traversing brackish and saline marshes in coastal Louisiana. *Wetlands* 14:262-275.
- Rozas, L.P. and T.J. Minello. 2001. Marsh terracing as a wetland restoration tool for creating fishery habitat. *Wetlands* 21:327-341.
- Rozas, L.P. and T.J. Minello. 2010. Nekton Density Patterns in Tidal Ponds and Adjacent Wetlands Related to Pond Size and Salinity. *Estuaries and Coasts* (2010) 33: 652.
- Rozas, L.P. and T.J. Minello. 2011. Variation in penaeid shrimp growth rates along an estuarine salinity gradient: implications for managing river diversions. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 397:196–207.
- Rozas, L.P. and T.J. Minello. 2015. Small-scale nekton density and growth patterns across a saltmarsh landscape in Barataria Bay, Louisiana. *Estuar. Coasts* 38:2000–2018.
- Rozas, L.P. and T.J. Minello. 2015. Corrigendum to “Variation in penaeid shrimp growth rates along an estuarine salinity gradient: Implications for managing river diversions. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 397 (2011) 196–207]. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* (465):153-154.

- Rozas, L.P. and W.E. Odum. 1987. Fish and microcrustacean use of submerged plant beds in tidal freshwater marsh creeks. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 38:101-108.
- Rozas, L.P., C.W. Martin, and J.F. Valentine. 2013. Effects of reduced hydrological connectivity on the nursery use of shallow estuarine habitats within a river delta. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 492:9-20.
- Rozas, L.P., P. Caldwell, and T.J. Minello. 2005. The fishery value of salt marsh restoration projects. *Journal of Coastal Research Special Issue* 40:37–50. Available online at: https://www.jstor.org/stable/pdf/25736614.pdf?seq=1#page_scan_tab_contents.
- Rozas, L.P., T.J. Minello, R.J. Zimmerman, P. Caldwell. 2007. Nekton populations, long-term wetland loss, and the effect of recent habitat restoration in Galveston Bay, Texas, USA. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 344, 119–130.
- Rozas, L.P., T.J. Minello, and D.D. Dantin. 2012. Use of shallow lagoon habitats by nekton of the northeastern Gulf of Mexico. *Estuaries and Coasts* 35:572-586.
- Rozas, L.P., T.J. Minello, and M.S. Miles. 2014. Effect of Deepwater Horizon oil on growth rates of juvenile penaeid shrimps. *Estuaries and Coasts* 37(6): 1403-1414. doi: 10.1007/s12237-013-9766-1
- Russell, R.J. and R.D. Russell. 1955. Mississippi River Delta Sedimentation, In *Recent Marine Sediments*. The Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.
- Russo, E., J. Corbino, J. Binet, and G. Suir. 2014. Wetlands Treatment of Raw Dredge Effluent Facilitates Restoration of Fifi Island. PIANC World Congress San Francisco USA 2014.
- Rybovich, M., M.K. LaPeyre, S.G. Hall, and J.F. LaPeyre. 2016. Increased Temperatures Combined with Lowered Salinities Differentially Impact Oyster Size Class Growth and Mortality, *Journal of Shellfish Research* 35(1), 101-113, (1 April 2016). Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.2983/035.035.0112>.
- Sable, S., and C. Villarrubia. 2011. Analysis of Fisheries-Independent Data for Evaluation of Species Distribution Responses to the Caernarvon Freshwater Diversion. REVISED FINAL REPORT to Louisiana office of Coastal Protection and Restoration, Baton Rouge, LA. 86 pages. Available online at: <https://lacoast.gov/reports/project/4048454~1.pdf>.
- Sable, S., K. Watkins, and T. Henkel. 2020. Characterizing Ecological Conditions in Barataria Basin Using Comprehensive Data Reporting for the Davis Pond Diversion Project. Final Report Prepared for CPRA New Orleans Regional Office Operations Division. New Orleans, LA Project #CPRA-2018-T66-AD April 24, 2020.

- Sable, S.E. 2007. A comparison of individual-based and matrix projection models applied to fish population and community dynamics. LSU Doctoral Dissertations.
- Sable, S.E., A.C. Hijuelos, A.M. O'Connell, and J.P. Geaghan. 2016a. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: C3-17 – Bay Anchovy, *Anchoa mitchilli*, Habitat Suitability Index Model. Version II. (pp. 1-31). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- Sable, S.E., A.C. Hijuelos, A.M. O'Connell, and J.P. Geaghan. 2016b. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: C3-15 – Gulf Menhaden, *Brevoortia patronus*, Habitat Suitability Index Models. Version II. (pp. 1-30). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- Sable, S.E., A.C. Hijuelos, A.M. O'Connell, and J.P. Geaghan. 2017. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: Attachment C3-16: Spotted Seatrout, *Cynoscion nebulosus*, Habitat Suitability Index Model. Version Final. (pp. 1-29). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- Sackton, J. 2018. Shrimp prices in US approaching lowest level in three years, says Urner Barry. SeafoodNews.com. November 26. Available online at: <https://www.undercurrentnews.com/2018/11/26/shrimp-prices-in-us-approaching-lowest-level-in-three-years-says-urner-barry/>. Accessed April, 2020.
- Sanchez-Rubio, G. and C.A. Jennings. 2015. Identifying and Evaluating the Distribution of Fishes, Crab, and Shrimp in the Savannah River Estuary. Prepared for US Army Corps of Engineers.
- Sadid, K., F. Messina, H. Jung, B. Yuill, & E. Meselhe. 2018. TO51: Basinwide Model Version 3 - Basinwide Model for Mid-Barataria and Mid-Breton Sediment Diversion Modeling. Baton Rouge, LA: The Water Institute of the Gulf. Funded by the Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority under Task Orders 51.
- Salinas, L.M., R. D. DeLaune and W. H. Patrick Jr. 1986. Changes Occurring along a Rapidly Submerging Coastal Area: Louisiana, USA. *Journal of Coastal Research*, Vol. 2, No. 3 (Summer, 1986), pp. 269-284
- Santella, N., L.J. Steinberg, and H. Sengul. 2010. Petroleum and hazardous material releases from industrial facilities associated with Hurricane Katrina. *Risk Analysis*. 30(4): 635-639.
- Saoud, I. and D. Davis. 2003. Salinity tolerance of brown shrimp *Farfantepenaeus aztecus* as it relates to postlarval and juvenile survival, distribution, and growth in estuaries. *Estuaries*. 26. 970-974. 10.1007/BF02803355.
- Sapolsky, R.M. 2004. *Why zebras don't get ulcers: The acclaimed guide to stress, stress-related diseases, and coping*-now revised and updated. Holt paperbacks.

- Sargent, P. 2011. Water Use in Louisiana, 2010: Water Resources Special Report No. 17 (Revised). Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development.
- Sasser, C.E., E. Evers-Hebert, G.O. Holm, Jr., B. Milan, J.B. Sasser, E.F. Peterson, and R.D. Delaune. 2018. Relationships of Marsh Soil Strength to Belowground Vegetation Biomass in Louisiana Coastal Marshes. *Wetlands* 38, 401–409 (2018). Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13157-017-0977-2>.
- Sasser, C.E., Visser, J.M., Mouton, Edmond, Linscombe, Jeb, and Hartley, S.B. 2008. Vegetation types in coastal Louisiana in 2007: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008–1224, 1 sheet, scale 1:550,000. Available online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2008/1224/pdf/OFR2008-1224.pdf>
- Sasser, C.E., J.M. Visser, E. Mouton, J. Linscombe, and S.B. Hartley. 2014. Vegetation types in coastal Louisiana in 2013: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 3290, 1 sheet, scale 1:550,000. Available online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/3290/pdf/sim3290.pdf>
- Saucier, M.H., and D.M. Baltz. 1993. Spawning site selection by spotted seatrout, *Cynoscion nebulosus*, and black drum, *Pogonias cromis*, in Louisiana. *Environ Biol Fish* 36, 257–272. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00001722>.
- Saucier, R. T. 1963. Recent geomorphic history of the Pontchartrain Basin, Louisiana. Coastal Studies Series 9. Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Saucier, R.T. 1974. Quaternary Geology of the Lower Mississippi Valley. Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series No. 6.
- Saucier, R.T. 1994. Geomorphology and Quaternary Geologic History of the Lower Mississippi Valley. Volume I. US Army Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg, MS.
- Savoie, K. 2003. Invasive Weed Held in Check: Saltwater Helps Control Giant Salvinia. Louisiana Fisheries, Louisiana Sea Grant College Program, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Accessed August 13, 2020. Available online at: https://www.lsu.edu/seagrantfish/pdfs/invasive_weed.pdf.
- Schaefer, T.L. 2001. “A Drifter Study of Advection, Deformations, and Patch Variances with Application to Larval Transport and Dispersal in Barataria Bay, Louisiana.” LSU Historical Dissertations and Theses. 248.
- Scharf, F.S. and K.K. Schlicht. 2000. Feeding habits of red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*) in Galveston Bay, Texas: seasonal variation and predator -prey size relationships. *Estuaries* 23:128–139.
- Schiller, R. V., V.H. Kourafalou, P. Hogan, and N.D. Walker. 2011. The dynamics of the Mississippi River plume: Impact of topography, wind and offshore forcing on the fate of plume waters, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 116, C06029, doi:10.1029/2010JC006883.

- Schlundt, C., J. Finneran, D. Carder, and S. Ridgway. 2000. Temporary shift in masked hearing thresholds of bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, and white whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*, after exposure to intense tones. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 107(6), 3496-3508.
- Schultz, D.L. 2013. Fish entrainment by freshwater diversions of the lower Mississippi River in ERDC Environmental Laboratory, ed. Entrainment studies of pallid sturgeon associated with water diversions in the lower Mississippi River, New Orleans District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Schwacke, L.H., T.A. Marques, L. Thomas, C.G. Booth, B.C. Balmer, A. Barratclough, K. Colegrove, S. De Guise, L.P. Garrison, F.M. Gomez, J.S. Morey, K.D. Mullin, B.M. Quigley, P.E. Rosel, T.K. Rowles, R. Takeshita, F.I. Townsend, T.R. Speakman, R.S. Wells, E.S. Zolman, and C.R. Smith. 2022. Modeling population impacts of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill on a long-lived species with implications and recommendations for future environmental disasters. *Conservation Biology*. Accepted Author Manuscript. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.13878>
- Schwacke, L.H., C.R. Smith, F.I. Townsend, R.S. Wells, L.B. Hart, B.C. Balmer, T.K. Collier, S. De Guise, M.M. Fry, L.J. Guillette, S.V. Lamb, S.M. Lane, W.E. McFee, N.J. Place, M.C. Tumlin, G.M. Ylitalo, E.S. Zolman and T.K. Rowles. 2014. Health of Common Bottlenose Dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in Barataria Bay, Louisiana, Following the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. *Environmental Science and Technology* 48(1): 93-103.
- Schwacke, L.H., L. Thomas, R.S. Wells, W.E. McFee, A.A. Hohn, K.D. Mullin, E.S. Zolman, B.M. Quigley, T.K. Rowles and J.H. Schwacke. 2017. Quantifying injury to common bottlenose dolphins from the Deepwater Horizon oil spill using an age-, sex- and class-structured population model. *Endangered Species Research* 33: 265-279.
- Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1973. *Freshwater Fishes of Canada*. Fisheries Research Board of Canada
- Scott-Denton, E., J.A. Williams, and J.R. Pulver. 2014. Observer coverage of the 2014 Gulf of Mexico skimmer trawl fishery. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-666, 27 p.
- Sea Grant Louisiana. 2019. Louisiana Fisheries: Spotted Seatrout. Available online at: <https://www.seagrantfish.lsu.edu/biological/drum/spottedseatrout.htm>. Accessed July 2019.
- Searcy, S.P., D.B. Eggleston, and J.A. Hare. 2007. Environmental influences on the relationship between juvenile and larval growth of Atlantic croaker *Micropogonias undulatus*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 349:81-88.

- Sehlinger, T. 2018. Analysis of temperature and salinity effects on growth and mortality of oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*) in Louisiana. University of New Orleans Theses and Dissertations. 2515. Available online at: <https://scholarworks.uno.edu/td/2515>.
- Seminoff, J.A., C.D. Allen, G.H. Balazs, P.H. Dutton, T. Eguchi, H. Haas, S.A. Hargrove, M. Jensen, D.L. Klemm, A.M. Lauritsen, and S.L. MacPherson. 2015. Status review of the green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) under the Endangered Species Act. NOAA Technical Memorandum, NOAA-NMFS-SWFSC-539. 571pp.
- Seney, E. and A.M. Landry, Jr. 2011. Movement Patterns of Immature and Adult Female Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtles in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Marine Ecology Progress Series, vol. 440, 2011, pp. 241–254. JSTOR. Available online at: www.jstor.org/stable/24875597.
- Sha, X., K. Xu, S.J. Bentley, P.A. Robichaux. 2018. Characterization and modeling of sediment settling, consolidation, and suspension to optimize coastal Louisiana restoration, Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science (2018), doi:10.1016/j.ecss.2018.02.008.
- Shaffer, Gary. 1988. K-systems analysis for determining the factors influencing benthic microfloral productivity in a Louisiana Estuary, USA. Marine Ecology-progress Series - MAR ECOL-PROGR SER. 43. 43-54. 10.3354/meps043043.
- Shaffer, G.P. and M.J. Sullivan. 1988. Water column productivity attributable to displaced benthic diatoms in well-mixed shallow estuaries. Journal of Phycology 24: 132-140.
- Shane, S.H., R.S. Wells, and B. Würsig. 1986. Ecology, Behavior and Social Organization of the Bottlenose Dolphin: A Review. Marine Mammal Science 2(1): 34-63.
- Sharp, J., C. Little, G. Brown, T. Pratt, R. Heath, L. Hubbard, F. Pinkard, K. Martin, N. Clifton, D. Perkey, and N. Ganesh. 2013. West Bay Sediment Diversion Effects. ERDC/CHL TR-13-15, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS. Available online at: <https://usace.contentdm.oclc.org/digital/collection/p266001coll1/id/3646/>.
- Shaver, D.J., K.M. Hart, I. Fujisaki, A.R. Sartain, J. Pena, P.M. Burchfield, D.G. Gamez, and J. Ortiz. 2013. Foraging Area Fidelity for Kemp's Rيدleys in the Gulf of Mexico. Ecology and Evolution 2013, 3(7): 2002-2012. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.594.
- Shaw, J.B. and D. Mohrig. 2014. The importance of erosion in distributary channel network growth, Wax Lake Delta, Louisiana, USA. Geology 42(1): 31-34.
- Shaw, R.F., J.H. Cowan, and T.L. Tillman. 1985. Distribution and density of *Brevoortia patronus* (Gulf menhaden) eggs and larvae in the continental shelf waters of western Louisiana. Bulletin of Marine Science, 36(1), 96–103.

- Sheng, Y., A. Lapetina, and G. Ma. 2012. The Reduction of Storm Surge By Vegetation Canopies: Three-Dimensional Simulations. GRL 39, L20601. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2012GL053577>, 2012
- Shepard, J.A. 1986. Spawning peak of southern flounder, *Paralichthys lethostigma*, in Louisiana. Louisiana Dept. Wildl. Fish. Tech. Bull. 40:77-79.
- Shervette, V.R., F. Gelwick, N. Hadley. 2011. Decapod Utilization of Adjacent Oyster, Vegetated Marsh, and Non-Vegetated Bottom Habitats in a Gulf of Mexico Estuary. Journal of Crustacean Biology: 31:4 (2011, 660-667).
- Shipp, R.L. 1986. Guide to fishes of the Gulf of Mexico. Alabama Marine Environmental Science Consortium, Dauphin Island Sea Laboratory, Dauphin Island, Alabama.
- Shippee, S.F. 2014. Movements, Fishery Interactions, and Unusual Mortalities of Bottlenose Dolphins, University of Central Florida Orlando, Florida.
- Short, J.W., H.J. Geiger, J.C. Haney, C.M. Voss, M.K. Vozzo, V. Guillory, and C.H. Peterson. 2017. Anomalously High Recruitment of the 2010 Gulf Menhaden (*Brevoortia patronus*) Year Class: Evidence of Indirect Effects from the Deepwater Horizon Blowout in the Gulf of Mexico. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 73, 76–92 (2017).
- Sickle, V.R., B.B. Barrett, T.B. Ford, and L.J. Gulick. 1976. Barataria Basin: Salinity Changes and Oyster Distribution. Sea Grant Publication No. LSU-T-76-002. Available online at: <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CZIC-ql430-7-o9-b37-1976/html/CZIC-ql430-7-o9-b37-1976.htm>. Accessed July 2019.
- Siethoff, B. and K.M. Kockelman. 2002. Transportation Research Record No. 1812:191-200. Presented at the 81st Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Board, January 2002.
- Sikora, W.B., and F.H. Sklar. 1987. Benthos, in Conner, W.H., and Day, J.W., Jr., eds., The ecology of Barataria Basin, Louisiana—an estuarine profile: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 85.7.13, p. 58-79.
- Silliman, B. and J.C. Zieman. 2001. Top-Down Control of *Spartina alterniflora* Production by Periwinkle Grazing at a Virginia Salt Marsh. Ecology. Volume 82 (10> Pages 2830 – 2845).
- Silliman, B.R. and M.D. Bertness. 2002. A trophic cascade regulates salt marsh primary production. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 99(16): 10500-10505.
- Silliman, B.R., J. van de Koppel, M. McCoy, J. Diller, G. Kasovi, K. Earl, A. Peter, and A. Zimmerman. 2012. Degradation and resilience in Louisiana salt marshes after the BP-Deepwater Horizon oil spill. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America. 109:28.

- Simmons, E.G. and H.D. Hoese. 1959. Studies on the Hydrography and Fish Migrations of Cedar Bayou, a Natural Tidal Inlet on the Central Texas Coast. Publications of the Institute of Marine Science, Univ. Texas 6:56-80.
- Simmons, H.B. and H.J. Rhodes. 1965. Plans for Reducing Shoaling, Southwest Pass, Mississippi River; Hydraulic Model Investigation, Technical Report 2-690, US Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS
- Simmons, H.B. 1969. Field Experience in Estuaries, Chapter 16 in Estuary and Coastline Hydrodynamics, A. T. Ippen, Ed., McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Simpson, J.G. and M.B. Gardner. 1972. Comparative microscopic anatomy of selected marine mammals. In Mammals of the Sea: Biology and Medicine. Ridgway, S.H. Ed. Springfield, Illinois. C.C. Thomas.
- Slone, D.H., J.P. Reid, S.M. Butler, R.K. Bonde, and C.A. Beck. 2017. Florida Manatee Movements and Habitat Use in the Northern Gulf of Mexico. Powerpoint presentation of the U.S. Geological Survey, Wetland and Aquatic Research Center. Available online at: <https://www.boem.gov/Species-and-Habitat-Presentations-Slone/>. Accessed June 2019.
- Smith, C.R., T.K. Rowles, L.B. Hart, F.I. Townsend, R.S. Wells, E.S. Zolman, B.C. Balmer, B. Quigley, M. Ivančić and W. McKercher. 2017. Slow recovery of Barataria Bay dolphin health following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill (2013-2014), with evidence of persistent lung disease and impaired stress response. *Endangered Species Research* 33: 127-142.
- Smith, J., S. Bentley, G. Snedden, and C. White. 2015. What Role do Hurricanes Play in Sediment Delivery to Subsiding River Deltas? *Scientific Reports*. 5. 17582. 10.1038/srep17582.
- Smith, J.M., M.A. Cialone, T.V. Wamsley, and T.O. McAlpin. 2009. Potential impact of sea level rise on coastal surges in southeast Louisiana. *Ocean Engineering* 37 (2010) 37–47.
- Smith, T., M. Denson, L. Heyward, W. Jenkins, and L. Carter. 1999. Salinity Effects on Early Life Stages of Southern Flounder *Paralichthys lethostigma*. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society*, 30(2).
- Smithsonian Environmental Research Center. 2022. *Rangia cuneata*. Available online at: https://invasions.si.edu/nemesis/species_summary/80962. Accessed June 2022.
- Smoot, C. 1986. Water-Resources Investigations Report 86-4150. Louisiana Hydrologic Atlas Map No. 2: Aerial Extent of Freshwater in Major Aquifers of Louisiana.
- Smyth, K. and M. Elliott. 2016. Effects of changing salinity on the ecology of the marine environment. 10.1093/acprof:oso/9780198718826.003.0009.

- Snedden, G.A. and G.D. Steyer. 2013. Predictive occurrence models for coastal wetland plant communities: Delineating hydrologic response surfaces with multinomial logistic regression. *Estuarine, Coastal, and Shelf Science* 118 (2013) 11-23.
- Snedden, G.A., J.E. Cable, C. Swarzenski, and E. Swenson. 2007. Sediment discharge into a subsiding Louisiana deltaic estuary through a Mississippi River diversion. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shel Science* 71: 181-193. doi:10.1016/j.ecss.2006.06.035.
- Snedden, G.A., K. Cretini, and B. Patton. 2015. Inundation and salinity impacts to above- and belowground productivity in *Spartina patens* and *Spartina alterniflora* in the Mississippi River deltaic plain: Implications for using river diversions as restoration tools. *Ecological Engineering*. 81, 133-139.
- Soldevilla, M.S., L.P. Garrison, E. Scott-Denton and R.A. Hart. 2016. Estimated bycatch mortality of marine mammals in the Gulf of Mexico shrimp otter trawl fishery during 2012 to 2014. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-SEFSC-697. 47 pp
- Soniat, T.M., C.P. Conzelmann, J.D. Byrd, D.P. Roszell, J.L. Bridevaux, K.J. Sui, and S.B. Colley. 2013. Predicting the effects of proposed Mississippi River diversions on oyster habitat quality: application of an oyster habitat suitability index model. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 32(3): 629-638.
- Southall, B.L., A.E. Bowles, W.T. Ellison, J.J. Finneran. R. L. Gentry, C.R. Greene, Jr., D. Kastak, D.R. Ketten, J.H. Miller, P.E. Nachtigall, W.J. Richardson, J.A. Thomas, and P.L. Tyack. 2007. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Initial Scientific Recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals* 33: 411-414.
- Southeast Exotic Pest Plant Council. 2017. Southeast Exotic Pest Plant Council and SEEDN. Southeast Early Detection Network. Available online at: <http://www.eddmaps.org/southeast/>. Accessed December, 2017.
- Southwick Associates, Inc. 2008. The Economic Benefits of Fisheries, Wildlife and Boating Resources in the State of Louisiana – 2006. Prepared for the Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. May 10, 2008.
- Speakman, T. 2020. Personal communication on February 3, between B. Balmer (NMMF) and T. Speakman (NMMF) concerning water quality parameters at locations of BBES dolphin observations based on data in the FinBase catalog for BBES dolphins.
- Spears, Robert. 2018. Personal Communication from Ramsey Redman, Edge Engineering and Science, to Plaquemines Parish Geographic Information System on April 4, 2018.

- Speyer, J.F. and W.R. Ragas. 1991. Housing Prices and Flood Risk: An Examination Using Spline Regression. *Journal of Real Estate Finance and Economics*, 4: 395-407.
- Spina, N. 2017. Out-migration, social capital and the cooperative dilemma: evidence from Bulgaria's population crisis. *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies* 43(15):2652-2668.
- Stanley, D.J., A.G. Warne, and J.B. Dunbar. 1996. Eastern Mississippi Delta: Late Wisconsin Unconformity, Overlying Transgressive Facies, Sea Level and Subsidence, *Engineering Geology* 45:359-381.
- Stanley, D.J., and A.G. Warne. 1994. Worldwide Initiation of Holocene Marine Deltas by Deceleration of Sea-level Rise. *Science* 265 (5169):228–231. Available online at: <http://science.sciencemag.org/content/265/5169/228.short>. Accessed February 24, 2016.
- Stanley, J.G. and M.A. Sellers. 1986. Species profiles: Life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico)--American oyster (No. TR EL-82-4) (p. 25). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Stark, J.R., Hanson, P.E., Goldstein, R.M., Fallon, J.D., Fong, K.E., Lee, A.L., Kroening, S.E., and Andrews, W.J. 2000. Water Quality in the Upper Mississippi River Basin, Minnesota, Wisconsin, South Dakota, Iowa, and North Dakota, 1995–98: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1211, 35 p. Available online at: <https://pubs.water.usgs.gov/circ1211/>.
- Starr, A., S. Bargu, K. Maiti, and R. DeLaune. 2016. The Effect of Atrazine on Louisiana Gulf Coast Estuarine Phytoplankton. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*. 72: 178-
- Steed, E. 2018. "Micropterus salmoides" (On-line), Animal Diversity Web. Available online at: https://animaldiversity.org/accounts/Micropterus_salmoides/. Accessed February 10, 2021.
- Steele, P. 1982. A synopsis of the biology of the blue crab *Callinectes sapidus* Rathbun in Florida. Pp. 29-35. In: H.M. Perry and W.A. Van Engle, eds. *Proc. Blue Crab Colloq.*, Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission Publication No. 7. Ocean Springs, Mississippi.
- Stein, B.A. and S.R. Flack (eds.). 1996. *America's Least Wanted: Alien Species Invasions of U.S. Ecosystems*. The Nature Conservancy: Arlington, Virginia.
- Stevenson, D.A. and R.P. McCulloh. 2001. *Earthquakes in Louisiana*. Public Information Series 7. Louisiana Geological Survey, Baton Rouge, LA.

- Striped Bass Working Group. 1982. The decline of striped bass in the San Francisco Bay - Delta Estuary. An Analysis by the Striped Bass Working Group for the California State Water Resources Control Board. November 1982.
- Stuart, C.G., D. Knochenmus, and B.D. Mcgee. 1994. Guide to Louisiana's Ground-Water Resources. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4085. Available online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/wri/1994/4085/report.pdf>. Accessed January, 2018.
- Suir, G.M., W.R. Jones, A.L. Garber, and J.A. Barras. 2014. Pictorial account and landscape evolution of the crevasses near Fort St. Philip, Louisiana. Mississippi River Geomorphology and Potamology Program, MRG&P Report 2. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mississippi Valley Division, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- Stunz G.W., T.J. Minello, and L.P. Rozas. 2010. The relative value of oyster reef as habitat for estuarine nekton in Galveston Bay, Texas. *Mar Ecol Prog Ser* 406:147–159. doi:10.3354/meps08556
- Stunz, G.W., T.J. Minello, and P.S. Levin. 1999. Recruitment patterns, growth, and predation of red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*) in various Galveston Bay habitats. *Gulf Res. Rep.* 11:77.
- Stunz, G.W., T.J. Minello, and P.S. Levin. 2002. Growth of newly settled red drum *Sciaenops ocellatus* in different estuarine habitat types. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 238, 227–236.
- Swarzenski, C., T. Doyle, B. Fry, and T. Hargis. 2008. Biogeochemical response of organic-rich freshwater marshes in the Louisiana delta plain to chronic river water influx. *Biogeochemistry* 90:49-63.
- Sweet, W.V., G. Dusek, J. Obeysekera, and J.J. Marra. 2018. Patterns and Projections of High Tide Flooding Along the U.S. Coastline Using a Common Impact Threshold. OAA Technical Report NOS CO-OPS 086.
- Sweet, W.V., J. Park, J. Marra, C. Zervas, and S. Gill. 2014. Sea Level Rise and Nuisance Flood Frequency Changes around the United States. NOAA Technical Report NOS CO-OPS 073.
- Sweet, W.V., R.E. Kopp, C.P. Weaver, J. Obeysekera, R.M. Horton, E.R. Thieler, and C. Zervas. 2017. Global and Regional Sea Level Rise Scenarios for the United States. NOAA Technical Report NOS CO-OPS 083. NOAA/NOS Center for Operational Oceanographic Products and Services.
- Swenson, E.M. and R.E. Turner. 1987. Spoil Banks: Effects on a coastal marsh water level regime. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 24, 599-609.

- T. Baker Smith. 2011. Mississippi River Long Distance Sediment Pipeline Project: Project No. BA-43EB – Appendix F: Design Corridor and Marsh Fill Surveys. Prepared for CPRA. Baton Rouge, La.
- Takeshita, R., B.C. Balmer, F. Messina, E.S. Zolman, L. Thomas, R.S. Wells, C.R. Smith, T.K. Rowles, and L.H. Schwacke. 2021. High site-fidelity in common bottlenose dolphins despite low salinity exposure and associated indicators of compromised health. *PloS one*, 16(9), p.e0258031.
- Tango, P.J. and R.A. Batiuk. 2013. Deriving Chesapeake Bay Water Quality Standards. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association (JAWRA)* 1-18. DOI: 10.1111/jawr.12108.
- Tango, P.J. and R.A. Batiuk. 2016. Chesapeake Bay Recovery and Factors Affecting Trends: Long-term Monitoring, Indicators, and Insights. *Regional Studies in Marine Science* 4: 12-20
- Taylor, J.C. and J.M. Miller. 2001. Physiological performance of juvenile southern flounder, *Paralichthys lethostigma* (Jordan and Gilbert, 1884), in chronic and episodic hypoxia. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 258(2):195-214.
- Teal, J.M., R. Best, J. Caffrey, C.S. Hopkinson, K.L. McKee, J.T. Morris, S. Newman and B. Orem. 2012. Mississippi River Freshwater Diversions in Southern Louisiana: Effects on Wetland Vegetation, Soils, and Elevation. Edited by A.J. Lewitus, M. Croom, T. Davison, D.M. Kidwell, B.A. Kleiss, J.W. Pahl, and C.M. Swarzenski. Final Report to the State of Louisiana and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers through the Louisiana Coastal Area Science and Technology Program; coordinated by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 49 pages.
- Tebaldi, C., B.H. Strauss, and C.E. Zervas. 2012. Modelling sea level rise impacts on storm surges along US coasts. *Environmental Research Letters* 7. doi:10.1088/1748-9326/7/1/014032.
- Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD). 2019. Fewer Crabs – Fewer Fish. Available online at: <https://tpwd.texas.gov/fishboat/fish/didyouknow/coastal/bluecrabdecline.phtml>. Accessed July 2019.
- The Caribbean Environment Programme (TCEP). Sedimentation and Erosion. Available online at: <https://www.unep.org/cep/sedimentation-and-erosion>. Accessed June 2019.
- The Cornell Lab of Ornithology. 2018. All About the Birds. Available online at: <https://www.allaboutbirds.org/#/ ga=2.13049335.1936588634.1523361504-535715663.1523361502>. Accessed April 2018.

- The Cornell Lab of Ornithology. 2019. All About Birds – Bald Eagle Life History. Available online at: https://www.allaboutbirds.org/guide/Bald_Eagle/lifehistory#. Accessed September 2019
- The Data Center. 2014. The Coastal Index. April 2014. Available online at: https://s3.amazonaws.com/gnocdc/reports/TheDataCenter_TheCoastalIndex.pdf.
- The Nature Conservancy. 2018. Lafitte Woods Fact Sheet. Available online at: <https://www.gcbo.org/wp-content/partner-network/lafitte.pdf>.
- The Water Institute of the Gulf (Water Institute) and ARCADIS. 2012. RAM Terminal Computational Fluid Dynamics Modeling Technical Memorandum. October 23, 2012.
- The Water Institute of the Gulf (Water Institute). 2019a. Analysis of Existing and Future Potential Coastal Water Surface Elevations in Barataria Basin. Technical Memorandum. May 17, 2019.
- The Water Institute of the Gulf (Water Institute). 2019b. Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion EIS Modeling Working Group 04/23/2019.
- Thom, C., M. La Peyre, and J. Nyman. 2004. Evaluation of nekton use and habitat characteristics of restored Louisiana marsh. *Ecological Engineering* 23:63–75. Available online at: <http://www.rnr.lsu.edu/people/nyman/pubs/BushIEcolEng.pdf>.
- Thomann, R.V. and J.A. Mueller. 1987. Principles of surface water quality modeling and control. Harper and Row, Publishers.
- Thomas, J.L., R.J. Zimmerman, and T.J. Minello. 1990. Abundance patterns of juvenile blue crabs (*Callinectes sapidus*) in nursery habitats of two Texas bays. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 46:115-125.
- Thomas, L., T. Marques, C. Booth, R. Takeshita, and L. Schwacke. 2021. Predicted population consequences of low salinity associated with the proposed Mid-Barataria Sediment Diversion project on bottlenose dolphins in the Barataria Bay Estuarine System Stock. Report to the Marine Mammal Commission, Bethesda, Maryland. Available online at: <https://www.mmc.gov/wp-content/uploads/21-05-13-BB-dolphin-popn-trajectory-MMC-response.pdf>.
- Thomas, L., T.A. Marques, C. Booth, R. Takeshita, and L.H. Schwacke. 2022. Model predicts catastrophic decline of common bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) population under proposed land restoration project in Barataria Bay, Louisiana, USA. *Marine Mammal Science*, 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mms.12930>.
- Thomas, P., M.S. Rahman, I.A. Khan, and J.A. Kummer. 2007. Widespread endocrine disruption and reproductive impairment in an estuarine fish population exposed to seasonal hypoxia. *Proceedings of the Royal Society: Series B* 274(1626): 2693-2702.

- Thomas, W.A., M.J. Trawle, R.E. Heath, C.P. Richards, and C.P. Price. 2018. Louisiana Coastal Area Program, Mississippi River Hydrodynamic And Delta Management Study, Executive Summary: HEC-6T One-Dimensional Model Study. For the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Research and Development Center and Louisiana Coastal Protection Authority.
- Thompson, B. and L. Deegan. 1983. The Atchafalaya River Delta: A “new” fishery nursery with recommendations for management. Pages 217-239 in Webb, F.J., Ed. Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Conference on Wetland Restoration and creation. Hillsborough Community College, Tampa, FL.
- Thorne, C., O. Harmar, C. Watson, N. Clifford, D. Biedenharn, and R. Measures. 2008. Current and Historical Sediment Loads in the Lower Mississippi River. Final Report to The U.S. Army, European Research Office of the U.S. Army. Contract No. 1106-EN-01.
- Thornton, C. 1975. Noise Pollution Aspects of Barge, Railroad, and Truck Transportation. Southern Illinois University. Available online at: <https://apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a122636.pdf>. Accessed June 18, 2020.
- Thornton, K.W. and A.S. Lessem. 1978. A temperature algorithm for modifying biological rates. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 107(2): 284-287.
- Tourangeau, R., E. English, K.E. McConnell, D. Chapman, I.F. Cervantes, E. Horsch, N. Meade, A. Domanski, and M. Welsh. 2017. “The Gulf Recreation Study: Assessing Lost Recreational Trips from the 2010 Gulf Oil Spill.” *Journal of Survey Statistics and Methodology*, 5: 281-309.
- Törnqvist, T.E., D.J. Wallace, J.E.A. Storms, J. Wallinga, R.L. Van Dam, M. Blaauw, M.S. Derksen, C.J.W. Klerks, C. Meijneken, and E.M.A. Snijders. 2008. Mississippi delta subsidence primarily caused by compaction of Holocene strata. *Nature Geoscience*, 1:173-176.
- Törnqvist, T.E., T.R. Kidder, W.J. Autin, K. van der Borg, A.F.M. de Jong, C.J.W. Klerks, E.M.A. Snijders, J.E.A. Storms, R.L. van Dam, and M.C. Wiemann. 1996. A Revised Chronology for Mississippi River Subdeltas. *Science* 273:1693–1696.
- Turner, R., B. Howes, J. Teal, C. Milan, E. Swenson, and D. Goehring-Toner. 2009. Salt marshes and eutrophication: An unsustainable outcome. *Limnology and Oceanography*. 54. 1634-1642. 10.4319/lo.2009.54.5.1634.
- Turner, R.E. 1977. Intertidal vegetation and commercial yields of penaeid shrimp Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 106: 411-416.
- Turner, R.E. 1997. Wetland loss in the northern Gulf of Mexico: Multiple working hypothesis. *Estuaries* 20:1–13.

- Turner, R.E. 2011. Beneath the Salt Marsh Canopy: Loss of Soil Strength with Increasing Nutrient Loads. *Estuaries and Coasts* 34, 1084–1093 (2011). Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-010-9341-y>.
- Turner, R.E. and D.O. Boesch. 1988. Aquatic animal production and wetland relationships: insights gleaned following wetland loss or gain. Chapter 3 in *The Ecology and Management of Wetlands*, Volume 1. D.D. Hook et al. (Eds). Springer.
- Turner, R.E. and M.E. Boyer. 1997. Mississippi River diversions, coastal wetland restoration/creation and an economy of scale. *Ecological Engineering* 8: 117-12.
- Turner, R.E. and N.N. Rabalais. 2017. 2017 Forecast: Summer Hypoxic Zone Size Northern Gulf of Mexico.
- Turner, R.E. and S. Brody. 1983. Habitat suitability index models: Northern Gulf of Mexico Brown Shrimp and White Shrimp. U.S. Dept. of Int. Fish Wildl. Serv., FWS/OBS-82/10.54. 24 pp.
- Turner, R.E., E.M. Swenson, and C.S. Milan. 2000. Organic and inorganic contributions to vertical accretion in salt marsh sediments, in *Concepts and Controversies in Tidal Marsh Ecology*, edited by M. P. Weinstein and D. A. Kreeger, pp. 583– 595, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Berlin, Germany.
- Turner, R.E., E.M. Swenson, C. Milan, and J.M. Lee. 2019. Spatial variations in Chlorophyll a, C, N, and P in a Louisiana estuary from 1994 to 2016. *Hydrobiologia*, 834 (1), pp. 131-144, 10.1007/s10750-019-3918-7.
- Turner R.E. and G. McClenachan. 2018. Reversing wetland death from 35,000 cuts: Opportunities to restore Louisiana’s dredged canals. *PLoS ONE* 13(12): e0207717. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0207717>.
- Turner, R.E., J.E. Bodker, and C. Schutlz. 2018. The belowground intersection of nutrients and buoyancy in a freshwater marsh. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*, 26:151-159.
- Turner, R.E., M. Layne, Y. Mo, and E.M. Swenson. 2019. Net land gain or loss for two Mississippi River diversions: Caernarvon and Davis Pond. *Restoration Ecology* 27: 1231-1240. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/rec.13024>.
- Turner, R.E., N.N. Rabalais, R.B. Alexander, G. Mclsaac, and R.W. Howarth. 2007. Characterization of nutrient and organic carbon and sediment loads and concentrations from the Mississippi River into the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Estuaries Coasts* 30: 773-790.
- Turner, R.E., C. Swarzenski, and J.E. Bodker. 2020. Soil Shear Strength Losses in Two Fresh Marshes with Variable Increases in N and P Loading. *Wetlands* 40: 1189-1199. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13157-020-01265-w>

- Turnpenny, A.W.H and J.R. Nedwell. 1994. The effects on marine fish, diving mammals and birds of underwater sound generated by seismic surveys. FARL Report Reference: FCR 089/94, October 1994.
- Turnpenny, A.W.H., R.M.H Seaby, J.R. Nedwell, and K. Needham. 1994. Underwater sound pressures measured during seismic testing at Redhorn Quay. Client Report to BP Exploration, FCR 118/94.
- Tweel, A.W. and R.E. Turner. 2014. *Landscape Ecol.* 2014. 29: 1083. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-014-0047-6>.
- Twilley, R.R. and V. Rivera-Monroy. 2009. Sediment and Nutrient Tradeoffs in Restoring Mississippi River Delta: Restoration vs Eutrophication. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, 141: 39–44. doi:10.1111/j.1936-704X.2009.00035.x.
- Twiner, M.J., L.J. Flewelling, S.E. Fire, S.R. Bowen-Stevens, J.K. Gaydos, C.K. Johnson, J.H. Landsberg, T.A. Leighfield, B. Mase-Guthrie, L. Schwacke, and F.M. Van Dolah. 2012. Comparative analysis of three brevetoxin-associated bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) mortality events in the Florida panhandle region (USA). *PLoS One* 7(8): e42974.
- Tyack, P. 2008. Implications for Marine Mammals of Large-Scale Changes in the Marine Acoustic Environment. *Journal of Mammalogy* 89 (3): 549–558. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1644/07-MAMM-S-307R.1>.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and Interagency Coordination Team (ICT). 2002. Laguna Madre GIWW Dredged Material Management Plan. 26 pages. Available online at: <https://www.swg.usace.army.mil/Portals/26/docs/Navigation/GIWW-N-ICT/LagunaMadreDMMP.pdf>.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1963. Hurricane Study for Morgan City, Louisiana and Vicinity, New Orleans District (1963).
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1976. Final EIS. Mississippi River and Tributaries, Mississippi River Levees and Channel Improvement. Vicksburg, MS. Available online at: https://www.mvk.usace.army.mil/Portals/58/docs/PP/MRL_SEIS/1976_Final_EIS.pdf
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1987. Environmental Laboratory. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual, Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2000. Mississippi River Sediment, Nutrient and Freshwater Redistribution Study (MRSNFR). Draft Report and Environmental Resources Document.

- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2004. Louisiana Coastal Area (LCA), Louisiana, Ecosystem Restoration Study, Volume 1: LCA Study – Main Report. Accessed April 2017.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2007. Larose to Golden Meadow, Louisiana Hurricane Protection Project: Leon Theriot Lock Evaluation Report. Available online at: <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/Portals/56/docs/PD/Projects/Larose-GM/LeonTheriotLockEvalRpt.pdf>. Accessed February 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008a. Evaluation of Potential Impacts of the Lake Maurepas Diversion Project to Gulf and Pallid Sturgeon. Available online at: <https://apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a482913.pdf>. Accessed June 2019.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008b. Louisiana Coastal Protection and Restoration Technical Report. Vicksburg, Mississippi: USACE, 98 pp.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008c. Flood Insurance Study: Southeastern Parishes, Louisiana. Intermediate Submission 2: Offshore Water Levels and Waves. Vicksburg, Mississippi: USACE, 152 pp.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008d. Flood Insurance Study: Southwestern Parishes, Louisiana. Intermediate Submission 2. Vicksburg, Mississippi: USACE, 697 pp.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2009a. Biological and Recreational Monitoring of the Impacts of the 2008 Bonnet Carré Spillway Opening, St. Charles Parish, Louisiana. Final Report. United States Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans, Louisiana. Contract No. W912P8-070D-0008.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2009b. Performance Evaluation of the New Orleans and Southeast Louisiana Hurricane Protection System, Final Report of the Interagency Performance Evaluation Task Force. Available online at: <https://biotech.law.lsu.edu/katrina/ipet/Volume%20I%20FINAL%2023Jun09%20mh.pdf>. Accessed February, 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2010. Louisiana Coastal Area (LCA), Louisiana Beneficial Use of Dredged Material Program. January 2010. Final Programmatic Study Report, Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2012a. Larose to Golden Meadow Fact Sheet. Available online at: <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/Portals/56/docs/PAO/FactSheets/LarosetoGoldenMeadow.pdf>. Accessed March 2018.

- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2012b. 2012 Hurricane Risk Reduction System Borrow Handout - Update 35. Available online at: https://www.nolaenvironmental.gov/nola_public_data/projects/usace_levee/docs/original/BorrowHandout9412.pdf. Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2013a. Coastal Risk Reduction and Resilience. Available online at: <http://www.swg.usace.army.mil/Portals/26/docs/PAO/Coastal.pdf>. Accessed February, 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2014a. Mississippi Valley Division: Mississippi Rivers and Tributaries Project. Levee System Evaluation Report for the National Flood Insurance Program. Available online at: http://www.mvd.usace.army.mil/Portals/52/docs/MRC/LeveeSystem/MRT_levee_system_eval_report_for_NFIP.pdf.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2014b. Procedures to Evaluate Sea-Level Change: Impacts, Responses, and Adaptation, United States Army Corps of Engineers, Technical Letter No. 1100-2-1, 254 p.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2015. Mississippi River Hydrodynamic and Delta Management Study Final Integrated Feasibility Report & EIS: Appendix A.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2016a. Mississippi River Ship Channel, Gulf to Baton Rouge, LA. Draft Integrated General Reevaluation Report and Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. Available online at: <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/About/Mississippi-River-Ship-Channel/>. Accessed February 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2016b. Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 2–Waterways and Harbors Gulf Coast, Mississippi River System and Antilles. Accessed February 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2017a. Hydrogeomorphic Approach. Available online at: <http://www.erdc.usace.army.mil/Media/Fact-Sheets/Fact-Sheet-Article-View/Article/476738/hydrogeomorphic-approach/>. Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2017b. Biological Assessment: Bonnet Carré Spillway 2011 and 2016 Emergency Operations. Available online at: [https://www.fws.gov/gisdownloads/R4/Louisiana%20ESO/Amy%20Trahan/pallid%20sturgeon%20BOs,%20BA,%20PVAs/Bonnet%20Carre%202011%202016/20171212_Final%20BCS%20BA%202011%202016%20\(1\).pdf](https://www.fws.gov/gisdownloads/R4/Louisiana%20ESO/Amy%20Trahan/pallid%20sturgeon%20BOs,%20BA,%20PVAs/Bonnet%20Carre%202011%202016/20171212_Final%20BCS%20BA%202011%202016%20(1).pdf). Accessed September 2020.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018a. Hurricane and Storm Damage Risk Reduction System. Available online at: <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/Missions/HSDRRS/>.

- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018b. Missions: Engineering, Saltwater Wedge Overview. Available online at: <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/Missions/Engineering/Stage-and-Hydrologic-Data/SaltwaterWedge/SaltwaterWedgeOverview/>. Accessed February 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018c. The Gulf Intracoastal Waterway Project. Available online at: <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/Portals/56/docs/PAO/Brochures/GIWWBrochure.pdf>. Accessed February 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018d. Mississippi Valley Division Work Rivers and Harbors Act Project Maps. Bayou Lafourche and Lafourche-Jump Waterway. Available online at: <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/Missions/Engineering/projectmaps/>. Accessed February 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018e. Missions: Mississippi River Flood Control, Mississippi River. Available online at: <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/Missions/Mississippi-River-Flood-Control/Mississippi-River-Tributaries/>. Accessed February 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018f. Greater New Orleans Hurricane and Storm Damage Risk Reduction System, Facts and Figures. Available online at: <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/Portals/56/docs/HSDRRS/HSDRRS%20Facts%20and%20Figures%20Brochure%20Jan%202018-web.pdf>. Accessed January 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018g. Larose to Golden Meadow Hurricane Protection. Available online at: <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/About/Projects/Larose-to-Golden-Meadow/>. Accessed March 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018h. Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion. Available online at: <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/About/Projects/Davis-Pond-Freshwater-Diversion/>. Accessed March 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018i. An Overview of the Mississippi River's Saltwater Wedge. New Orleans District Website. Available online at: <https://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/Missions/Engineering/Stage-and-Hydrologic-Data/SaltwaterWedge/SaltwaterWedgeOverview/>. Accessed January 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018k. Region 2, Gulf Coast, Mississippi River, and Antilles. Ports and Waterways Web Page, Navigation Data Center, Waterborne Statistics Center, United States Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans, LA. Available online at: <http://www.navigationdatacenter.us/wcsc/webpub/#/?year=2016andregionId=2>. Accessed January, 2018.

- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018l. Integrated General Reevaluation Report and Supplement III to the Final Environmental Impact Statement, Mississippi River Ship Channel, Baton Rouge to the Gulf, Louisiana Project. Available online at: https://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/Portals/56/docs/Projects/Miss%20Deep/01_MRSC_Main%20Report.pdf. Accessed July 2019.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018m. Dredging, United States Army Corps of Engineers, Washington DC. Available online at: <http://navigation.usace.army.mil/CED>. Accessed February, 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018n. "Port Facilities Spreadsheet," Navigation Data Center, Waterborne Statistics Center, United States Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans, LA. Available online at: http://www.navigationdatacenter.us/ports/data/port_facilities_no_milepoints.xlsx. Accessed February, 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018o. Institute for Water Resources. Waterborne Commerce of the United States. Manuscript cargo and trips data files, statistics on foreign and domestic waterborne commerce move on the United States waters. Available online at: <https://usace.contentdm.oclc.org/digital/collection/p16021coll2>. Accessed February, 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018p. CEMVN Missions—Navigation. Available online at: <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/Missions/Navigation/>. Accessed in January 2018.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2019a. Dredging Statistics, United States Army Corps of Engineers, Navigation Data Center. Available online at: <https://publibrary.planusace.us/#/document/f8c3fd8b-3395-465e-fd59-9c7723c73010>. Accessed 21 June 2019.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2019b. Implan History. Available at US Army Corps 2019. Accessed March, 2020.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2019c. Finding of No Significant Impact. Supplemental Environmental Assessment. NOV-NF-W-05a.1-La Reussite to Myrtle Grove Levee. Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana. SEA #565.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2019d. Sea-Level Change Curve Calculator (Version 2019.21). Accessed November 2020.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2019e. Environmental Assessment #567, Louisiana Coastal Area (LCA) Beneficial Use of Dredged Material Program, Barataria Bay Waterway at Jefferson Parish, Louisiana. Available online at: https://erdc-library.erdc.dren.mil/jspui/bitstream/11681/34833/1/LCA%20Beneficial%20Use%20Dredged%20Material%20Barataria%20Bay%20Waterway%20EA_2019.pdf.

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2020. River Gages: Water Levels of Rivers and Lakes. Mississippi River at Tarbert Landing—Discharge. Available online at: <https://rivergages.mvr.usace.army.mil/WaterControl/stationinfo2.cfm?pcode=anddt=Sandsid=01100Qandfid=>. Accessed September 2020.

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2022. Mississippi Valley Division Work River and Harbors Act Project Maps. Bayou Segnette Waterway and Waterway from Empire to the Gulf. Available online at: <http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/Missions/Engineering/projectmaps/>. Accessed June 2022.

United States Army Corps of Engineers Institute for Water Resources (IWR). 2018. Waterborne Commerce Statistics. Statistics on foreign and domestic waterborne commerce move on the U.S. waters. Available online at: <https://www.iwr.usace.army.mil/About/Technical-Centers/WCSC-Waterborne-Commerce-Statistics-Center/>. Accessed February 2018.

United States Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District (CEMVN). 1980. Supplement to Final Environmental Impact Statement – Bayou Segnette and Barataria Bay Waterway Louisiana.

United States Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District (CEMVN). 1998. Site Management Plan Barataria Bay Waterway Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District.

United States Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District (CEMVN). 2007. Mississippi River-Southwest Pass Louisiana Contaminant Assessment. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District.

United States Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District (CEMVN). 2009. Contaminant Assessment Mississippi River, Baton Rouge to the Gulf of Mexico, Louisiana Southwest Pass. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District.

United States Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District (CEMVN). 2010. Dredged Material Evaluation of Six Federal Navigation Channels Following the Deepwater Horizon Incident. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District.

United States Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District (CEMVN). 2011. Contaminant Assessment Mississippi River-Southwest Pass Louisiana. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District.

United States Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District (CEMVN). 2012. Integrated Construction Report and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Barataria Basin Barrier Shoreline Restoration. CEMVN. New Orleans, LA. 447 pages.

- United States Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District (CEMVN). 2016. Mississippi River, Baton Rouge to the Gulf of Mexico, Louisiana Navigation Project Southwest Pass Ocean Dumping Evaluation. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District (CEMVN). 2017. Evaluation of Dredged Material Collected from the Deep-Draft Crossings of the Mississippi River. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District.
- United States Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2016. Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages. Available online at: <https://www.bls.gov/cew/downloadable-data-files.htm>. Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2020. Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages.
- United States Census Bureau. 1995. Poverty Areas. Available online at: <https://www.census.gov/topics/income-poverty/poverty/data.html>. Accessed January, 2018.
- United States Census Bureau. 2010a. Tiger/Line® Shapefiles: Blocks 2010. Available online at: <https://www.census.gov/geographies/mapping-files/2010/geo/tiger-line-file.html>. Accessed April 2019.
- United States Census Bureau. 2010b. Summary File 1, Table P1. Available online at: <https://data.census.gov/cedsci>. Accessed: Jul. 2020.
- United States Census Bureau. 2017a. 2010 Demographic Profile Data. Available online at: <https://www.census.gov/data.html>. Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Census Bureau. 2017b. 2012-2016 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Accessed December, 2017
- United States Census Bureau. 2017c. Population Division. Annual Estimates of the Resident Population: April 1, 2010 to July 1, 2016. Available online at: <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/data/tables.html>. Accessed January, 2018.
- United States Census Bureau. 2017d. County Business Patterns. Available online at <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/cbp/data/tables.2017.html>.
- United States Census Bureau. 2018. 2013-2017 American Community Survey, 5-Year Data Profiles for Population, Industry, Occupations, Poverty and Racial and Ethnicity Characteristics. Available online at: <https://www.census.gov/acs/www/data/data-tables-and-tools/data-profiles/>. Accessed March 2020.

United States Census Bureau. 2019a. Current Population Survey (CPS) - CPS Table Creator - United States Census Bureau. [online] Available online at: <https://www.census.gov/cps/data/cpstablecreator.html>. Accessed April 29, 2019.

United States Census Bureau. 2019b. OnTheMap Application and LEHD Origin-Destination Employment Statistics (Beginning of Quarter Employment, 2nd Quarter of 2002-2015).

United States Census Bureau. 2020. 2014-2018 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Accessed Jun. 2020. Available online at: <https://www.census.gov/acs/www/data/data-tables-and-tools/data-profiles/>.

United States Census Bureau. 2021a. Addressing Nonresponse Bias in the American Community Survey During the Pandemic Using Administrative Data. ACS Research and Evaluation Report Memorandum Series #ACS21-RER-05.

United States Census Bureau. 2021b. "U.S. Census Bureau Statement on Differences Between 2020 Census and American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates." July 29, 2021. Accessed April 27, 2022. Available online at: <https://www.census.gov/newsroom/press-releases/2021/statement-differences-between-2020-census-and-acs-1-year.html>.

United States Census Bureau. 2021c. Disclosure Avoidance for the 2020 Census: An Introduction. November 2021. Available online at: <https://www2.census.gov/library/publications/decennial/2020/2020-census-disclosure-avoidance-handbook.pdf>.

United States Census Bureau. 2021d. Decennial Census 2020 Redistricting Summary Files. Released September 16, 2021. Available online at: <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/decennial-census/about/rdo/summary-files.html>.

United States Census Bureau. 2022. "2020 Census Operational Adjustments Due to COVID-19." Revised March 28, 2022. Accessed April 28, 2022. Available online at: <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/decennial-census/decade/2020/planning-management/operational-adjustments.html>

United States Climate Data. 2017. Belle Chase, Louisiana. Available online at: <https://usclimatedata.com/climate/belle-chasse/louisiana/united-states/usla0528>. Accessed December 21.

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) and National Agricultural Statistics Service. 2019. 2018 Agriculture Overview, State of Louisiana. Available online at: https://www.nass.usda.gov/Quick_Stats/Ag_Overview/stateOverview.php?state=LOUISIANA. Last Accessed: September 24, 2019.

- United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2010. Federal Noxious Weed List. Available online at: https://www.aphis.usda.gov/plant_health/plant_pest_info/weeds/downloads/weedlist.pdf.
- United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2012. United States Census of Agriculture, USDA, National Agricultural Statistics Service. Table 22. Aquaculture Sales: 2012 and 2007. Louisiana 457.
- United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2017. Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database. Available online at: <https://sdmdataaccess.sc.egov.usda.gov>. Accessed November, 2017.
- United States Department of Homeland Security (USDHS) and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2018. Policy and Claim Statistics for Flood Insurance. Accessed February, 2018.
- United States Department of Homeland Security (USDHS). 2017b. Power Plants. Available online at: <https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/maps/geoplatform::power-plants/about>. Accessed March 2020.
- United States Department of Homeland Security (USDHS). 2017a. Electric Retail Service Territories. Available online at: <https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/76bdbfda2df444b3979169572f726e50/about>.
- United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). 1985. The Noise Guidebook. Available online at: <https://www.hudexchange.info/resource/313/hud-noise-guidebook/>.
- United States Department of Interior (USDOI), United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), United States Department of Commerce, and United States Census Bureau. 2013. 2011 National Survey of Fishing, Hunting, and Wildlife-Associated Recreation—Louisiana. December 2013.
- United States Department of Interior (USDOI). 2003. Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, La. OCS Study MMS 2003-038. 354 pp.
- United States Department of Interior (USDOI). 2014. Programmatic and Phase III Early Restoration Plan and Early Restoration Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. June 2014.
- United States Department of Interior (USDOI). 2020a. Deepwater Horizon (DWH) Administrative Record: DWH Shoreline Valuation Survey Data and Supporting Files. Available: <https://www.doi.gov/deepwaterhorizon/adminrecord>.

- United States Department of Interior (USDOI). 2020b. DWH Administrative Record: DWH Boating Valuation Survey Data and Supporting Files. Available online at: <https://www.doi.gov/deepwaterhorizon/adminrecord>. Access January 2020.
- United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Administration (PHMSA). 2017. National Pipeline Mapping System (NPMS) Public Viewer. Available online at: <https://pvnpm.phmsa.dot.gov/PublicViewer/>. Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Federal Highway Administration. 1987. Guidance for Preparing and Processing Environmental and Section 4(F) Documents. FHWA Technical Advisory T 6640.8A. October 30, 1987. Available online at: <https://www.environment.fhwa.dot.gov/projdev/impta6640.asp#soc>. Accessed February, 2018.
- United States Energy Information Administration (USEIA). 2017. United States Energy Mapping System. Available online at: <https://www.eia.gov/state/maps.php?src=home-f3>. Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1971. Noise from Construction Equipment and Operations, Building Equipment, and Home Appliances. Office of Noise Abatement and Control. December 1971.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1974. Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety. March 1974.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1998. Final Guidance for Incorporating Environmental Justice Concerns in EPA's NEPA Compliance Analyses. April.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2001. Ambient Water Quality Criteria Recommendations: Information Supporting the Development of State and Tribal Nutrient Criteria for Rivers and Streams in Nutrient Ecoregion X. Office of Water, Washington D.C., 140 pp. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/documents/rivers10.pdf>.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2008. Effects of Climate Change on Aquatic Invasive Species (Final Report). United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA/600/R-08/014, 2008.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2012. Fecal Bacteria. Available online at: <https://archive.epa.gov/water/archive/web/html/vms511.html>. Accessed February 2022.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2017a. Sole Source Aquifer Protection Program. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/dwssa>. Accessed December, 2017.

- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2017b. AirData Air Quality Monitors. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/outdoor-air-quality-data>.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2017c. Ecoregions. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/eco-research/ecoregions>. Accessed November 2017.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2017d. Ecoregions of Louisiana. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/eco-research/level-iii-and-iv-ecoregions-epa-region>. Accessed February, 2018.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2020. National Primary Drinking Water Regulations. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/ground-water-and-drinking-water/national-primary-drinking-water-regulations#Organic>. Accessed November 9, 2020.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS) and Environment Canada. 1986. North American Waterfowl Management Plan. Available online at: <https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/management/NAWMP/OriginalNAWMP.pdf>. Accessed August 2020.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS) and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 1977. Memorandum of understanding defining the roles of the United States Fish and wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service in joint administration of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 as to Sea Turtles.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1987. The Ecology of Barataria Basin, Louisiana: an Estuarine Profile. Biological Report 85 (7.13). Accessed June 2017.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1989. Southeastern States Bald Eagle Recovery Plan. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/0604194.pdf. Accessed September 2020.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 1994. 50 CFR Part 17 Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Animal Candidate Review for Listing as Endangered or Threatened Species Proposed rule. November 15, 1994. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/federal_register/fr2729.pdf. Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2001. Florida Manatee Recovery Plan, (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*), Third Revision. United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Atlanta, Georgia. 144 pp. + appendices.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2002. Colonial-Nesting Waterbirds. Available online at: <https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1419andcontext=usfwspubs>. Accessed September 2020.

- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2007. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Removing the Bald Eagle in the Lower 48 States from the List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife; Final Rule.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2008a. West Indian manatee (*Trichechus manatus*) 5-year review: Summary and evaluation. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Southeast Region, Jacksonville Ecological Services Office, Jacksonville, FL, Caribbean Field Office, Boqueron, Puerto Rico. Available online at: http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/five_year_review/doc3771.pdf.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2008b. Delta and Breton National Wildlife Refuges Comprehensive Management Plan.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2009. Draft Comprehensive Conservation Plan and Environmental Assessment for Mandalay National Wildlife Refuge. United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Southeast Region. Atlanta, Georgia.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2012. The Cost of Invasive Species. Available online at: <https://www.fws.gov/verobeach/PythonPDF/CostofInvasivesFactSheet.pdf>. Accessed April 2018.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2013. List of Migratory Bird Species Protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act as of December 2, 2013. Available online at: <https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/policies-and-regulations/ListofMBTAProtectedSpecies1312.pdf>. Accessed January, 2018.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2014a. West Indian Manatee (*Trichechus manatus*) Florida Stock (Florida subspecies, *Trichechus manatus latirostris*). United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Jacksonville, Florida. January 2014. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/northflorida/manatee/SARS/20140123_FR00001606_Final_SAR_WIM_FL_Stock.pdf.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2014b. Revised Recovery Plan for the Pallid Sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*). United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, Colorado. 115 pp.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2014c. 50 CFR Part 17 Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Threatened Species Status for the Rufa Red Knot [Docket No. FWS–R5–ES–2013–0097; 4500030113] Final rule. December 11, 2014. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/northeast/redknot/pdf/2014_28338_fedregisterfinalrule.pdf. Accessed December, 2017.

- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2016a. Comments on: Corps. Proposed Fiscal Year (FY) Operations and Maintenance Dredging and Disposal Plans for federally-maintained navigation channels in the New Orleans District. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/GISdownloads/R4/Louisiana%20ESO/Savell/20160517_CPA-0034_I-0001_Letter_FWStoNOD_FY2017_OandM_Dredging_Coments_Signed.pdf. Accessed June 2019.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2017a. Coastal Barrier Resources System Mapper. Available online at: <https://www.fws.gov/cbra/maps/Mapper.html>. Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2017b. National Wetlands Inventory. Available online at: <https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/Mapper.html>. Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2017c. Information for Planning and Consultation. Available online at: <https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/>. Accessed November, 2017.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2017d. Endangered, Threatened, and Candidate Species of Louisiana. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/louisiana-ecological-services-field-office-t-and-e-species_0.pdf. Accessed November, 2017.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2017e. Environmental Conservation Online System: West Indian Manatee (*Trichechus manatus*). Available online at: http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile.action?sPCODE=A007.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2017f. Environmental Conservation Online System: Pallid sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*). Available online at: http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/profile/speciesProfile?sPCODE=E06X.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2017g. ECOS Species Profile for Piping Plover (*Charadrius melodus*). Available online at: <https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp0/profile/speciesProfile?sPCODE=B079#status>. Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2017h. Suggested Streamlined Coordination for Oil and Natural Gas Exploration, Drilling and Production in Louisiana Shale Plays.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2018a. Hawksbill Sea Turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*). Available online at: <https://www.fws.gov/northflorida/seaturtles/turtle%20factsheets/hawksbill-sea-turtle.htm>. Accessed February, 2018.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2018b. 2017-2018 Delta National Wildlife Refuge General Fishing and Hunting Regulations. Accessed January, 2018.

United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2018c. Delta National Wildlife Refuge, Fact Sheet. Available online at: <https://www.fws.gov/refuge/Delta/about.html>. Accessed January, 2018.

United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2018d. Biological Opinion, Bonnet Carré Spillway 2011 and 2016 Emergency Operations. FWS Log #: 04EL1000-2018-F-0590. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/gisdownloads/R4/Louisiana%20ESO/Amy%20Trahan/pallid%20sturgeon%20BOs,%20BA,%20PVAs/Bonnet%20Carre%202011%202016/20180615_Final_BO%20BC%20Operations_signed.pdf. Accessed June 2019.

United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2019a. West Indian Manatee (*Trichechus manatus*). Available online at: <https://www.fws.gov/southeast/wildlife/mammals/manatee/#recovery-plans-section>. Accessed September 2020.

United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2019b. West Indian Manatees in North Carolina. Accessed June 2019.

United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2019c. Personal Communication between Cathy Breaux (USFWS) and Lee Walker (Fields Environmental Consulting) regarding bald eagle nest locations. July 11, 2019.

United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2019d. Bald Eagle Conservation. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/midwest/eagle/conservation/baeanhstry_snstvty.html. Accessed June 2019.

United States Fisheries and Wildlife Services (USFWS). 2020. Sea Turtle Nesting Season Begins on the Texas Coast. March 27, 2020 Bulletin. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/news/ShowNews.cfm?ref=sea-turtle-nesting-season-begins-on-the-texas-coast-and_ID=36537. Accessed September 2020.

United States Forest Service (USFS). 2004. National Strategy and Implementation Plan for Invasive Species Management. USDA General Technical Report FS-805. 24 pages.

United States Geological Survey (USGS) National Wetland Research Center (NWRC). 1999. Pipelines in Louisiana. Accessed December, 2017.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 1995. Contaminants in the Mississippi River 1987-1992. USGS Circular 1133.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2000. Nutria, Eating Louisiana's Coast. USGS FS-020-00 (Updated 4/20/01). United States Geological Survey/National Wetlands Research Center, Lafayette, LA.

- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2003. Principal Aquifers of the 48 Conterminous United States, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the United States Virgin Islands. [Digital Data] United States Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available online at: https://water.usgs.gov/GIS/metadata/usgswrd/XML/aquifers_us.xml. Accessed January, 2018.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2013. 2013 Minerals Yearbook: Louisiana. Available online at: <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/state/2009/myb2-2009-la.pdf>. Accessed April, 2014.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2014. Earthquake Hazards Program. 2014 long-term mode: Two-percent probability of exceedance in 50 years map of peak ground acceleration. Accessed February, 2018.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2015. Louisiana Coastal Wetlands: A Resource at Risk. United States Geological Survey, Coastal and Marine Geology Program. Available online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/la-wetlands/>. Accessed May 2017.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2016. Protected Areas Database of the United States (PAD-US), version 1.4 Combined Feature Class. Gap Analysis Program (GAP). May 2016.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2016a. Subsidence and Wetland Loss Related to Fluid Energy Production, Gulf Coast Basin: <http://coastal.er.usgs.gov/gc-subsidence/subsidence.html>; Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2017a. Active Mines and Mineral Processing Plants in the United States. Available online at: <http://mrdata.usgs.gov/mineral-resources/active-mines.html>. Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2017b. Mineral Resource Data System. Available online at: <http://mrdata.usgs.gov/mineral-resources/mrds-us.html>. Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2017c. Watershed Boundary Dataset. Available online at: <https://nhd.usgs.gov/wbd.html>. Accessed December, 2017.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2017d. National Water Information System: Web Interface. Available online at: <https://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis>.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2017e. National Structures Dataset - USGS National Map Downloadable Data Collection. Available online at: <https://catalog.data.gov/dataset/usgs-national-structures-dataset-usgs-national-map-downloadable-data-collection>. Accessed March 2020.

- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2017f. Protected Areas Database of the United States. Available online at: <https://gapanalysis.usgs.gov/padus/data/download/>. Accessed November, 2017.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2018a. National Water Quality Monitoring Council. Water Quality Data. Available online at: <https://www.waterqualitydata.us/portal/>. Accessed April 2018
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2018b. USGS Nonindigenous Aquatic Species Database. Available online at: <http://nas.er.usgs.gov/>. Accessed December, 2018.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2019. National Water Information System. USGS 295501090190400 Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion near Boutte, LA, 2015-2019. Available online at: <https://waterdata.usgs.gov/usa/nwis/uv?295501090190400>. Accessed August 2020.
- United States Global Change Research Program (USGCRP). 2018. Impacts, Risks, and Adaptation in the United States: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume II [Reidmiller, D.R., C.W. Avery, D.R. Easterling, K.E. Kunkel, K.L.M. Lewis, T.K. Maycock, and B.C. Stewart (eds.)]. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, USA, 1515 pp. doi: 10.7930/NCA4.2018.
- United States v. BP et al. 2015. Consent Decree Among Defendant BP Exploration & Production Inc. (“BPXP”), The United States of America, and the States of Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas. In re: Oil Spill by the Oil Rig “Deepwater Horizon” in the Gulf of Mexico, on April 20, 2010.
- University of Southern Mississippi. 2020. Southern Flounder and Gulf Flounder. Available online at: <https://qcrl.usm.edu/public/fish/flounder.php>. Accessed July 2020.
- University of Washington Department of Urban Planning and Design. 2006. Implementing Envision Jefferson 2020: Mixed-Use and Smart Growth Alternatives. Available online at: <http://www.jeffparish.net>. Accessed November, 2017.
- Urbatsch, L.E., D.M. Ferguson, and S.M. Gunn-Zumo. 2009. Vascular Plant Inventories of Jean Lafitte Historical Park and Preserve, Barataria Preserve and Chalmette Battlefield: Department of Biological Sciences, Louisiana State University.
- Urian, K.W., D.A. Duffield, A.J. Read, R.S. Wells, and D.D. Shell. 1996. Seasonality of reproduction in bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*. *Journal of Mammalogy* 77: 394-403.
- Urian, K.W., S. Hofmann, R.S. Wells, and A.J. Read. 2009. Fine-scale population structure of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in Tampa Bay, Florida. *Marine Mammal Science* 25(3): 619-638.

- Valiela I. 1995. Trophic Structure 1: Controls in Benthic Food Webs. In: Marine Ecological Processes. Springer, New York, NY. Available online at: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4757-4125-4_8.
- Valiela, I., J.M. Teal, and N.Y. Persson. 1976. Production and dynamics of experimentally enriched salt marsh vegetation: Belowground biomass. *Limnology and Oceanography*. Volume 21 (2). March 1976.
- Valverde R.A. and K.R. Holzward. 2017. Sea Turtles of the Gulf of Mexico. In: Ward C. (eds) Habitats and Biota of the Gulf of Mexico: Before the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. Springer, New York, NY.
- Van Asselen, S., E. Stouthamer, Th.W.J. van Asch. 2009. Effects of peat compaction on delta evolution: A review on processes, responses, measuring and modeling, *Earth-Science Reviews*, Volume 92, Issues 1–2, Pages 35-51. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2008.11.001>.
- Van Beek, J.L., and S.M. Gagliano. 1984. Renewal and Use of the Mississippi River Deltaic Plain. *Water Science & Technology*. 16(3-4), 699-705.
- Van Diggelen, A. and P. Montagna. 2016. Is Salinity Variability a Benthic Disturbance in Estuaries? *Estuaries and Coasts* 39.4 (2016): 967-980.
- Van Heerden, I.L., G.P. Kemp, and H.H. Roberts. 1996. The Holocene geology of the central south Louisiana coastal zone. Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Van Heerden, I.L. and K. DeRouen, Jr. 1997. Implementing a Barrier Island and Barrier Shoreline Restoration Program: The State of Louisiana's Perspective. *Journal of Coastal Research*, 13(3), 679-685. Fort Lauderdale (Florida), ISSN 0749-0208.
- Van Sickle, V., B. Barrett, T. Ford, and L. Gulick. 1976. Barataria Basin: salinity changes and oyster distribution. LA Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. Tech Bull. 20. 22 pages.
- Vandagriff, J. and A. Keen. 2014. Mid-Barataria Sediment diversion: Draft Phase I Cultural Resources Survey of the Proposed Site. Prepared by HDR, Inc. Prepared for Coastal Resources protection Authority of Louisiana.
- Vanderkooy, S J., and J.W. Smith. 2002. The Menhaden Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, United States: A Regional Management Plan (No. 99). Ocean Springs, MS: Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission.
- Vaughan, D.S., K.W. Shertzer, and J.W. Smith. 2007. Gulf Menhaden (*Brevoortia patronus*) in the United States Gulf of Mexico: Fishery characteristics and biological reference points for management. *Fisheries Research* 83:263-275.

- Venn-Watson, S., K.M. Colegrove, J. Litz, M. Kinsel, K. Terio, J. Saliki, S. Fire, R. Carmichael, C. Chevis and W. Hatchett. 2015a. Adrenal gland and lung lesions in Gulf of Mexico common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) found dead following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. PLoS One 10(5): e0126538.
- Venn-Watson, S., L. Garrison, J. Litz, E. Fougères, B. Mase, G. Rappucci, E. Stratton, R. Carmichael, D. Odell and D. Shannon. 2015b. Demographic clusters identified within the northern Gulf of Mexico common bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) Unusual Mortality Event: January 2010-June 2013. PLoS one 10(2): e0117248.
- Vigil, J., R. Pike, and D. Howell. 2000. A Tapestry of Time and Terrain. Pamphlet to accompany Geologic Investigations Series I-2720. United States Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey. Denver, CO. Available online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/imap/i2720/>.
- Villnäs, A., J. Norkko, K. Lukkari, J. Hewitt, and A. Norkko. 2012. Consequences of Increasing Hypoxic Disturbance on Benthic Communities and Ecosystem Functioning. PLoS One (7(10):e44920). Doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0044920.
- Viosca, P. 1927. Flood Control in the Mississippi Valley in its relation to Louisiana Fisheries. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 57: 49-64.
- Viricel, A. and P.E. Rosel. 2014. Hierarchical population structure and habitat differences in a highly mobile marine species: the Atlantic spotted dolphin. Molecular Ecology 23(20): 5018-5035.
- Visser, J.M., F. Franken, and C.E. Sasser. 1999. Effects of grazing on the recovery of oligohaline marshes impacted by Hurricane Andrew. In: L. P. Rozas, J. A. Nyman, C. E. Profitt, N. N. Rabalais, D. J. Reed, and R. E. Turner (eds.) Recent Research in Coastal Louisiana, 3-5 Feb. 1998, Lafayette, Louisiana. LA SeaGrant, Baton Rouge, LA
- Visser, J.M., S.M. Duke-Sylvester, J. Carter, and W.P. Broussard, III. 2013. A computer model to forecast wetland vegetation changes resulting from restoration and protection in coastal Louisiana. In: Peyronnin, N. and Reed, D. (eds.), Louisiana's 2012 Coastal Master Plan Technical Analysis, Journal of Coastal Research, Special Issue No. 67, 51-59. Coconut Creek (Florida), ISSN 0749-0208.
- Visser, J. M., S.M. Duke-Sylvester, G.P. Shaffer, M.W. Hester, B. Couvillion, W.P. Broussard III, J.M. Willis, and H. Beck. 2017a. Coastal Master Plan: Attachment C3-5: Vegetation. Version Final. (pp. 1-128). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- Visser, J.M. and S.M. Duke-Sylvester. 2017b. LaVegMod v2: Modeling Coastal Vegetation Dynamics in Response to Proposed Coastal Restoration and Protection Projects in Louisiana, USA. Sustainability, 9, 1625.

- Visser, J. and E. Sandy. 2009. The Effects of Flooding on Four Common Louisiana Marsh Plants. *Gulf of Mexico Science*. 27. 21-29. 10.18785/goms.2701.03.
- Vollmer, N.L. and P.E. Rosel. 2013. A review of common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus truncatus*) in the northern Gulf of Mexico: Population biology, potential threats, and management. *Southeastern Naturalist* 13(m6): 1-43.
- Waddle, H. 2017 Coastal Master Plan: Attachment C3-10: Alligator, Alligator mississippiensis, Habitat Suitability Index Model. Version Final. (pp. 1-24). Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority.
- Wade, P.R. 1998. Calculating limits to the allowable human-caused mortality of cetaceans and pinnipeds. *Marine Mammal Science*, 14: 1–37.
- Wade, P.R., and R.P. Angliss. 1997. Guidelines for Assessing Marine Mammal Stocks: Report of the GAMMS Workshop, April 3–5, 1996. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-12. 93 pp.
- Wagner, P.R. 1973. Seasonal Biomass, Abundance, and Distribution of Estuarine Dependent Fishes in the Caminada Bay System of Louisiana. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Walker L.R., and S.D. Smith. 1997. Impacts of Invasive Plants on Community and Ecosystem Properties. In: Luken J.O., Thieret J.W. (eds.). *Assessment and Management of Plant Invasions*. Springer Series on Environmental Management. Springer, New York, NY.
- Walker, N. 2001. Tropical Storm and Hurricane Wind Effects on Water Level, Salinity, and Sediment Transport in the River-Influenced Atchafalaya-Vermilion Bay System, Louisiana, USA. *Estuaries*, 24(4), 498-508.
- Walker, N.D. and L.J. Rouse Jr. 1993. Satellite assessment of Mississippi River discharge plume variability. OCS Study MMS 93-0044. New Orleans, LA. : U. S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Regional Office.
- Wamsley, T., J. Atkinson, M.A. Cialone, A.S. Grzegorzewski, K. Dresback, R. Kolar, and J. Westerink. 2007. Influence of Wetland Degradation on Surge (PDF File). Proc. 10th International Workshop on Wave Hindcasting and Forecasting and Coastal Hazard Symposium.
- Wamsley, T., M. Cialone, J. Smith, B. Ebersole, and A. Grzegorzewski. 2009. Influence of landscape restoration and degradation on storm surge and waves in southern Louisiana (PDF File), Nat Hazards DOI 10.1007/s1169-009-9378-z.
- Wamsley, T., M. Cialone, J. Smith, J. Atkinson, and J. Rosati. 2010. The potential of wetlands in reducing storm surge. *Ocean Eng* 37:59–68.

- Wang, H., G.D. Steyer, B.R. Couvillion, H.J. Beck, J. M. Rybczyk, V.H. Rivera-Monroy, K.W. Krauss, and J.M. Visser. 2017. Predicting landscape effects of Mississippi River diversions on soil organic carbon sequestration. *Ecosphere* 8(11):e01984. 10.1002/ecs2.1984.
- Wang, H., G.D. Steyer, B.R. Couvillion, J.M. Rybczyk, H.J. Beck, W.J. Sleavin, E.A. Meselhe, M.A. Allison, R.G. Boustany, C.J. Fischenich, and V.H. Rivera-Monroy. 2014. Forecasting landscape effects of Mississippi River diversions on elevation and accretion in Louisiana deltaic wetlands under future environmental uncertainty scenarios. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science*, 138, 57-68.
- Ward, G.H., Jr., N.E. Armstrong, and Matagorda Bay Project Team. 1980. Matagorda Bay, Texas: its hydrography, ecology, and fishery resources. States Fish and Wildlife Services, Biological Services Program FWS/OBS-81/52. 230 p.
- Waring, G.T., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, P.E. Rosel, T.V. Cole, L. Engleby, L.P. Garrison, A. Henry, K. Mullin and C. Orphanides. 2016. US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico marine mammal stock assessments, 2015. N. NOAA Tech Memo NMFS-NE-238. NOAA, Woods Hole, MA.
- Wartzok, D. and D. Ketten. 1999. Marine Mammal Sensory Systems. In: *Biology of Marine Mammals*. J. Reynolds and S. Rommel (eds.), Smithsonian Institution Press, 1999, pp. 117-175.
- Washington Department of Transportation (WSDOT). 2019. Construction Noise Impact Assessment. Biological Assessment Preparation – Advanced Training Manual Version 02-2012.
- Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT). 2020. Biological Assessment Preparation Manual. Available online at: <https://wsdot.wa.gov/environment/technical/fish-wildlife/esa-efh/BA-preparation-manual>. Accessed August 27, 2020.
- Watkins, K.S., S.E. Sable, and K.A. Rose. 2014. Quality Assurance and Preparation of Key Species Data from the Coastal Louisiana Fisheries-Independent Monitoring Program Conducted by the Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. Confidential Report submitted to the Louisiana Oil Spill Coordinator's Office, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Webster, P.J., G.J. Holland, J.A. Curry, and H.R. Chang. 2005. Changes in Tropical Cyclone Number, Duration, and Intensity in a Warming Environment. *Science* 16 Sep 2005: Vol. 309, Issue 5742, pp. 1844-1846 DOI: 10.1126/science.1116448.
- Weinburg, E. 2018. Research confirms that Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary is part of manta ray nursery. Available online at: <https://sanctuaries.noaa.gov/news/jun18/fgbnms-identified-as-juvenile-manta-ray-nursery.html#:~:text=Manta%20rays%20are%20frequent%20visitors,measuring%20less%20than%20six%20feet>. Accessed June 2022.

- Weinstein, M.P. 1979. Shallow marsh habitats as primary nurseries for fishes and shellfish, Cape Fear River, North Carolina. *Fishery Bulletin* 78(2):419-436.
- Weinstein, R.A. and S.M. Gagliano. 1985. Shifting Deltaic Coast of the Lafourche Country and Its Prehistoric Settlement. Pages 122-149 in: P. D. Uzee. *The Lafourche country: The people and the land*. Center for Louisiana Studies, University of Southwestern Louisiana, Lafayette, Louisiana.
- Weisberg, R. and L. Zheng. 2007. Hurricane storm surge simulations for Tampa Bay. *Estuaries and Coasts*, 29(6), 899-913.
- Weishar, L., I. Watt, D. Jones, and D. Aubrey. 2008. Evaluation of arid salt marsh restoration techniques. *Protecting the Gulf's Marine Ecosystems from Pollution*. 273-279. 10.1007/978-3-7643-7947-6_16.
- Weisberg, R. H., and L. Zheng. 2006. Circulation of Tampa Bay driven by buoyancy, tides, and winds, as simulated using a finite volume coastal ocean model *Geophys. Res.*, 111, C01005.
- Wells, R.S., D.A. Fauquier, F.M.D. Gulland, F.I. Townsend, and R.D. Giovanni, Jr. 2013. Evaluating postintervention survival of free-ranging odontocete cetaceans. *Marine Mammal Science* 29(4):E463-E468.
- Wells, R.S. and M.D. Scott. 1999. Bottlenose dolphin *Tursiops truncatus* (Montagu, 1821). *Handbook of marine mammals: the second book of dolphins and porpoises* 6: 137-182.
- Wells, R.S. and M.D. Scott. 2009. Common bottlenose dolphin: *Tursiops truncatus*. *Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals (Second Edition)*, Elsevier: 249-255.
- Wells, R.S. and M.D. Scott. 2018. Bottlenose dolphin, *Tursiops truncatus*, common bottlenose dolphin. In *Encyclopedia of marine mammals*. pp.118-125. Academic Press.
- Wells, R.S., M.D. Scott, and A.B. Irvine. 1987. The social structure of free-ranging bottlenose dolphins. Pages 247-305 in H.H. Genoways (ed.). *Current Mammalogy*. Plenum Press, New York, New York.
- Wells, R.S. 2010. Feeling the Heat: Potential climate change impacts on bottlenose dolphins. *Whalewatcher*. 39: 12–7. Available online at: <https://iucn-csg.org/wp-content/uploads/2010/03/Whalewatcher-Climate-Change-2010.pdf>
- Wells, R.S. 2014. Social structure and life history of bottlenose dolphins near Sarasota Bay, Florida: insights from four decades and five generations. In *Primates and cetaceans*. pp. 149-172). Springer, Tokyo.

- Wells, R.S., K. McHugh, E. Berens McCabe, J. Allen, A. Barleycorn, S. McBride-Kebert, C. Toms, R.T. Moore, K.A. Wilkinson, C. Cush, K. Bassos- Hull, G. Lovewell, S. Rossman, D. Mann, and L. Schwarz. 2019. Bottlenose dolphins and red tide harmful algal blooms: Are patterns of dolphin responses emerging from repeated events? Presentation given at the World Marine Mammal Conference. Barcelona, Spain. Dec 9-12.
- Wells, R.S., L.H. Schwacke, T.K. Rowles, B.C. Balmer, E. Zolman, T. Speakman, F.I. Townsend, M.C. Tumlin, A. Barleycorn and K.A. Wilkinson. 2017. Ranging patterns of common bottlenose dolphins *Tursiops truncatus* in Barataria Bay, Louisiana, following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Endangered Species Research* 33: 159-180.
- Wentworth, C.K. 1922. A scale of grade and class terms for clastic sediments. *The journal of geology*, 30(5), 377-392.
- West, J., H. Blanchet, and J. Marx. 2016. Update Assessment of Blue Crab in Louisiana Waters. 2016 Blue Crab Assessment Report. Office of Fisheries, Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Westlake, D.F. 1963. Comparisons of Plant Productivity. *Biological Reviews of the Cambridge Philosophical Society*, 38, 385-425. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-185X.1963.tb00788.x>
- West, J., X. Zhang, and J. Adriance. 2019. Assessment of Spotted Seatrout *Cynoscion nebulosus* in Louisiana Waters. 2019 Report Post-review Final Version. Office of Fisheries, Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries
- Whaley, S.D. and T.J. Minello. 2002. The Distribution of Benthic Infauna of a Texas Salt Marsh in Relation to the Marsh Edge. *Wetlands*, Vol. 22, No. 4, pg:753-766.
- Wheelock, K. 2003. Pulsed river flooding effects on sediment deposition in Breton Sound estuary, Louisiana. LSU Master's Theses. 2991. Available online at: http://digitalcommons.lsu.edu/gradschool_theses/2991.
- White, J., R.D. Delaune, J. Dubavok, and J.W. Day. 2019. Consequences of Mississippi River diversions on nutrient dynamics of coastal wetland soils and estuarine sediments: A review. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 224 (2). DOI: 10.1016/j.ecss.2019.04.027. May.
- Wiegman, A.R.H., J.W. Day, C.F. D'Elia, J.S. Rutherford, J.T. Morris, E.D. Roy, R.R. Lane, D.E. Dismukes, and B.F. Snyder. 2017. Modeling Impacts of Sea-level rise, Oil price, and Management Strategy on the Costs of Sustaining Mississippi Delta Marshes with Hydraulic Dredging. *Science of the Total Environment*. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.09.314>.

- Wigand, C., P. Brennan, M. Stolt, M. Holt, and S. Ryba. 2009. Soil Respiration Rates in Coastal Marshes Subject to Increasing Watershed Nitrogen Loads in Southern New England, USA. *Wetlands* 29, 952–963 (2009). Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1672/08-147.1>.
- Wilber, D. 2002. Oyster reefs community assessment. ERDC/EL Internal Working Document. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS. *In* Henderson, J. and J. O'Neil. 2003. Economic Values Associated with Construction of Oyster Reefs by the Corps of Engineers. ERC TN-EMRRP-ER-01.
- Wilber, D.H., G.L. Ray, D.G. Clarke, and R.J. Diaz. 2008. Responses of Benthic Infauna to Large-Scale Sediment Disturbance in Corpus Christi Bay, Texas. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology - J EXP MAR BIOL ECOL.* 365. 13-22. 10.1016/j.jembe.2008.07.029.
- Wiley, E. 2002. Wilderness Theatre: Environmental Tourism and Cajun Swamp Tours. *TDR/The Drama Review* 46(3):118-131.
- Williams, A.B. 1984. Shrimps, Lobsters, and Crabs of the Atlantic Coast of the Eastern United States, Maine to Florida. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press.
- Williams, A.N. and K.H. Wang. 2003. Flexible Porous Wave Barrier for Enhanced Wetlands Habitat Restoration. *Journal of Engineering Mechanics* Vol. 129/Issue 1.
- Williams, J.D., M.L. Warren, Jr., K.S. Cummings, J.L. Harris, and R.J. Neves. 1993. Conservation Status of freshwater mussels of the United States and Canada. *Fisheries* 18(9):6-22. Available online at: https://www.srs.fs.usda.gov/pubs/ja/ja_williams007.pdf.
- Williams, R., S. Gero, L. Bejder, J. Calambokidis, S.D. Kraus, D. Lusseau, A.J. Read, and J. Robbins. 2011. Underestimating the Damage: Interpreting Cetacean Carcass Recoveries in the Context of the Deepwater Horizon/BP incident. *Conservation Letters* 4:228-233.
- Wilson, B., H. Arnold, G. Bearzi, C.M. Fortuna, R. Gaspar, S. Ingram, C. Liret, S. Pribanic, A.J. Read, V. Ridoux, and K. Schneider. 1999. Epidermal Diseases in Bottlenose Dolphins: Impacts of Natural and Anthropogenic Factors. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences* 266(1423): 1077-1083.
- Wilson, C.A. and M.A. Allison. 2008. An Equilibrium Profile Model for Retreating Marsh Shorelines in Southeast Louisiana. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 80, 483-494.

- Wilson, C.A. and D.L. Nieland. 1994. Reproductive Biology of Red Drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*, From the Neritic Waters of the Northern Gulf of Mexico. Fisheries Bulletin, United States 92: 841-850.
- Wissel, B., A. Gace, and B. Fry. 2005. Tracing River Influences on Phytoplankton Dynamics on Two Louisiana Estuaries. Ecology. 85 (10. P. 2751 – 2762).
- Wolfe, M., V. Santucci, L. Einfalt, and D. Wahl. 2009. Effects of Common Carp on Reproduction, Growth, and Survival of Largemouth Bass and Bluegills. Volume 138, 2009 - Issue 5.
- Wong, W.H., N.N. Rabalais, and R. Turner. 2010. Abundance and ecological significance of the clam *Rangia cuneata* (Sowerby, 1831) in the upper Barataria Estuary (Louisiana, USA). Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-010-0310-z>.
- Woodruff, J.D., J.L. Irish, and S.J. Camargo. 2013. Coastal Flooding by Tropical Cyclones and Sea-level Rise. Nature 504, 44–52.
- Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution (WHOI). 2022. Can Clams and Oysters Help Clean Up Waterways? Available online at: <https://www.whoi.edu/oceanus/feature/can-clams-and-oysters-help-clean-up-waterways/>. Accessed June 2022.
- Workboat. 2017. Brownwater for Sale? Volume 74, No. 3, page 11. Available online at: www.workboat.com.
- Würsig, B. and M. Würsig. 1979. Behavior and Ecology of the Bottlenose Dolphin, *Tursiops truncatus*, in the South Atlantic. Fishery Bulletin 77(2).
- Xu, K., S. Bentley, P. Robichaux, X. Sha, and H. Yang. 2016. Implications of Texture and Erodibility for Sediment Retention in Receiving Basins of Coastal Louisiana Diversions. Water 8(1): 26.
- Yaukey, P.A. 2018. Bird Distribution among Marsh Types on the Northern Gulf of Mexico. Journal of Coastal Research, Vol. 34, No. 5 (September 2018), pp. 1080-1086.
- Yeager, K.M., C.A. Brunner, M.A. Kulp, D. Fischer, R.A. Feagin, K.J. Schindler, J. Prouhet, and G. Bera. 2012. Significance of Active Growth Faulting on Marsh Accretion Processes in the Lower Pearl River, Louisiana. Geomorphology, 153-154:127-143.
- Yeates, L.C. and D.S. Houser. 2008. Thermal Tolerance in Bottlenose Dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). J. of Experimental Biology 211: 3249-3257, doi: 10.1242/jeb.020610

- Yordy, J.E., R.S. Wells, B.C. Balmer, L.H. Schwacke, T.K. Rowles, and J.R. Kucklick. 2010. Partitioning of Persistent Organic Pollutants Between Blubber and Blood of Wild Bottlenose Dolphins: Implications for Biomonitoring and Health. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 44(12): 4789-95.
- Yuill, B., D. Lavoie, and D.J. Reed. 2009. Understanding Subsidence Processes in Coastal Louisiana. *Journal of Coastal Research*, SI54:23-36.
- Yuill, B.T., A.K. Khadka, J. Pereira, M.A. Allison, and E.A. Meselhe. 2016. Morphodynamics of the Erosional Phase of Crevasse-splay Evolution and Implications for River Sediment Diversion Function. *Geomorphology* 259: 12-29.
- Yuill B.T, A. Gaweesh, M.A. Allison, and E.A. Meselhe. 2016b. Morphodynamic evolution of a lower Mississippi River channel bar after sand mining. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms* 41, 526-542.
- Yuill, B.T., E. Meselhe, and M.A. Allison. 2013. Sediment Infilling of Channel Bars in the Lower Mississippi: Observations and Recommendations for Monitoring and Modeling. The Water Institute of the Gulf. Funded by the Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority under Task Order 17. Baton Rouge, LA.
- Zahran, H., C. Bailey, S. Damon, P. Garbe, and P. Breyse. 2018. Vital Signs: Asthma in Children — United States, 2001-2016. United States Dept. of Health and Human Services/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 67(5): 149-155. February 9.
- Zedler, J.B. and S. Kercher. 2004. Causes and Consequences of Invasive Plants in Wetlands: Opportunities, Opportunists, and Outcomes. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences* 23(5) 431-452.
- Zein-Eldin, Z.P. and M.L. Renaud 1986. Inshore Environmental Effects on Brown Shrimp, *Penaeus aztecus*, and White shrimp, *P. setiferus*, Populations in Coastal Waters, particularly of Texas. *Mar. Fish. Rev.* 48: 9-19
- Zengel S., B. Bernik, N. Rutherford, Z. Nixon, and J. Michel. 2015. Heavily Oiled Salt Marsh following the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill, Ecological Comparisons of Shoreline Cleanup Treatments and Recovery. *PLOS ONE* 10(7): e0132324. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0132324>.
- Zhan, A., L. Zhang, Z. Xia, P. Ni, W. Xiong, Y. Chen, G.D. Haffner, and H.J. MacIsaac. 2015. Water Diversions Facilitate Spread of Non-native Species. *Biological Invasions* 17: 3073-3080.
- Zilkoski, D.B. and S.M. Reese. 1986. Subsidence in the Vicinity of New Orleans as indicated by Analysis of Geodetic Leveling Data. NOS 120, NGS 38, NOAA, Rockville, MD, 111 p.

- Zimmerman, R.J., T.J. Minello, and L.P. Rozas. 2000. Salt Marsh Linkages to Productivity of Penaeid Shrimps and Blue Crabs in the Northern Gulf of Mexico. In: Wein-stein, Kreeger (Eds.), *Concepts and Controversies in Tidal Marsh Ecology*. Kluwer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 293–314.
- Zou, L., J. Kent, N.S.-N. Lam, H. Cai, Y. Qiang, and K. Li. 2015. Evaluating land subsidence rates and their implications for land loss in the Lower Mississippi River Basin. *Water*, 8, 10; doi:10.3390/w8010010, December 2015.
- zu Ermgassen, P.S.E., M.D. Spalding, R.E. Grizzle, and R.D. Brumbaugh. 2012. Quantifying the Loss of a Marine Ecosystem Service: Filtration by the Eastern Oyster in US estuaries. *Estuaries and Coasts* 36, 36–43.

This page intentionally left blank.